

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY                     

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE 021230Z MAR 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L**IMMEDIATE**

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

HQ/2/4 YD 000484.

E/2/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

2/F/2/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

D/1/4 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

1/F/2/4 XD 820573, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F(-)/2/4 XD 802567, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

WEST OF FSB NEVILLE.

K(-)/3/4 XD 923590, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/G/2/4 788589 XD, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G(-)/2/4 XD 794584, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

HQ/3/4 YD 018592.

I/3/4 XD 973611, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/K/3/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

I/3/4 XD 973637, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

C/1/4 XD 973615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M(-)/3/4 YD 020621, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/M/3/4 YD 023611, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/B/1/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

1(-)/B/1/4 XD 976566, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR 81 SECTION  
OF 3/4.

HQ/1/4 YD 000484.

B(-)/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE PREPARATIONS FOR IMPENDING OPERA-  
TION.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TTS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3½	VCB	NONE
1	2/4	NONE
2	3/4	<del>None</del> (1) NVA(C) <i>PK</i>

BUSHMASTER:

C-9, F-24, J-6, O-13, AA-14, CC-3.

GP-4  
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT R. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE *671225Z* MAR 69

IMMEDIATE

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Has Been Sent

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES KD 000484.

*P/K* ~~1/1/2/4 KD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.~~ <sup>H. Q.</sup> ~~2/1/2/4 KD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.~~ ~~1/1/2/4 KD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.~~

E/2/4 KD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

2/F/2/4 KD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

D/1/4 KD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

1/F/2/4 KD 828570, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F(-)/2/4 KD 817563, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

WEST OF FSB NEVILLE.

K(-)/3/4 KD 930600, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L/C/2/4 KD 790584, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G(-)/2/4 KD 810581, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H/2/4 KD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

HQ/3/4 YD 038592.

I/3/4 KD 973614, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

J/K/3/4 YD 038592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

L/3/4 KD 973617, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G/1/4 KD 973614, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

*P/K* M(-)/3/4 KD 032618, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

*P/K* ~~2/1/3/4 YD 038592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3/B/1/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

1(-)/B/1/4 XD 978586, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION FOR ~~81~~ SECTION

<sup>San</sup>  
~~81~~ 3/4. VICINITY OF FSB PETE.

"A" CID GRP/1/4 XD 973615, "B" CID GRP/1/4 YD 000484.

B(-)/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE PREPARATIONS FOR IMPENDING OPERA-  
TION.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>T:5</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3 1/2	VCB	NONE
1	2/4	NONE
2	3/4	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-11, F-22, O-15, J-8, AA-10, CC-6.

GP-4  
BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY J. X. [unclear]IMMEDIATE 041197 MAR69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

HQ/2/4 YD 000484.

E/2/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

2/F/2/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

D/1/4 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

1/F/2/4 XD 828570, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F(-)/2/4 XD 823563, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

IMMEDIATE

Has Been Sent

~~W/2/4 XD 823563, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.~~  
K(-)/3/4 XD 923592, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/G/2/4 XD 807586, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G(-)/2/4 XD 817579, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

HQ/3/4 YD 018592.

I/3/4 XD 973614, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/K/3/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

I/3/4 XD 965626, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

C/1/4 XD 973614, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M(-)/3/4 YD 001613, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/A/3/4 YD 012616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/B/1/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

1~~0~~7/B/1/4 XD 978586, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION VICINITY OF FSB PETE.

"A" QID GRP/1/4 XD 973615, "B" QID GRP/1/4 YD 000484.

A/1/4 ~~XD 975599~~, CONTINUE ~~PREPARED FOR THE~~ OPERA-  
*XD 975599 SEARCH AND DESTROY*  
 TION.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	VGB	NONE
1	2/4	NONE
2	3/4	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

G-11, F-25, O-13, J-11, AA-9, CC-8.

GP-4  
 BT

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *S. X. M. [Signature]*IMMEDIATE 051234 MAR69

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE

**CONFIDENTIAL**FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

HQ/2/4 YD 000484.

E/2/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

2/F/2/4 XD 879588, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

D/1/4 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

F(-)/2/4 XD 832566, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/K/3/4 XD 928599, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY ~~MISSION~~ OPERATIONS. *RL*

K(-)/3/4 XD 923592, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/G/2/4 XD 817576, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G(-)/2/4 XD 823580, CONTINUT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/H/2/4 XD 835590, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY ~~MISSION~~ OPERATIONS. *RL*

H(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

HQ/3/4 XD 997615.

L/3/4 XD 973614, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/K/3/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

I/3/4 XD 965626, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

C/1/4 XD 969617, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M/3/4 XD 997615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/B/1/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

1/B/1/4 XD 978586, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION IN VICINITY OF FSB PETE.

"A" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 973615

"B" CMD GRP/1/4 YD 000484.

A/1/4 XD 973615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

B(-)/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE TO PREPARE FOR IMPENDING OPERATION.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2 1/2	VCB	NONE
1	2/4	NONE
3	3/4	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-17, F-28, O-15, J-9, AA-11, CC-6

GP-4  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY 1STLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY A. J. [unclear]IMMEDIATE 061250 MAR69

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" GRID/1/4 XD 973615.

"B" GRID/1/4 YD 000484.

A/1/4 XD <sup>967617</sup> ~~967615~~, <sup>CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. IN</sup> HELILIFT TO VCB AND PREPARE FOR IMPENDING OPERATIONS.

B(-)/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE PREPARATIONS FOR IMPENDING OPERATIONS.

L/B/1/4 XD 978585, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION NEAR FSB PETE.

3/B/1/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

C/1/4 XD 973615, HELILIFT TO VCB AND PREPARE FOR IMPENDING OPERATIONS.

D/1/4 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

HQ/2/4 YD 000484.

E/3/4 XD 912592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

F(-)/2/4 XD 833567, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB NEVILLE.

2/F/2/4 XD 878587, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WEST OF FSB RUSSELL.

G(-)/2/4 XD 800580, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB NEVILLE.

2/G/2/4 XD 812580, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB NEVILLE.

H(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

I/B/1/4 XD 973615.

*CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.*

"B" CMD/3/4 YD 000484.

I/3/4 XD 965626, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. ~~NEAR FSB~~

RUSSELL.

K(-)/3/4 XD 923592, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L/E/3/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

2/K/3/4 XD 928608, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB

RUSSELL.

L/3/4 XD 967617, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M/3/4 XD 973613, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2 1/2	VCB	NONE
1	2/4	NONE
3	3/4	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-10, F-17, J-16, O-4, U-10

GP-4  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY 1STLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY *J. X. on Okem*IMMEDIATE *071155Z* MAR 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HO

BT  
CONFIDENTIALPLANS, LOCATION AND SCOUT ~~REPORT~~ *REPORT*  
*Has Been Sent*

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

IMMEDIATE

HQ/1/4 YD 000484.

A/1/4 XD 973617, ~~CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.~~*CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.*

B(-)/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE PREPARATIONS FOR IMPENDING OPERATIONS.

1/B/1/4 XD 978585, MOVE BY CONVOY TO VCB.

3/B/1/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

C(-)/1/4 XD 973615, HELILIFT TO VCB AND PREPARE FOR IMPENDING  
OPERATIONS.

2/C/1/4 YD 000484, PREPARE FOR IMPENDING OPERATIONS.

D/1/4 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

HQ/2/4 YD 000484.

E(-)/2/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

1/E/2/4 XD 886587, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB RUSSELL.F(-)/2/4 XD 833567, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.2/F/2/4 XD 878587, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WEST  
OF FSB RUSSELL.G(-)/2/4 XD 800580, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.

2/G/2/4 XD 831580, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB

CONFIDENTIAL

NEVILLE.

H(-)/2/4 XD 821575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

"A" CHD/3/4 YD 973615.

"B" CHD/3/4 YD 000484.

I/3/4 X ) 923527, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K(-)/3/4 XD 923522, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR

FSB RUSSELL.

L/K/3/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

2/K/3/4 XD 940600, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR

FSB RUSSELL.

L/3/4 XD 968617, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M/3/4 XD 960616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2 <sub>2</sub>	VCR	NONE
1	2/4	NONE
3	3/4	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

F-32, J-18, G-21, O-6, U-10

CF-4

BT

PREPARED BY 1STLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY S. K. [Signature]IMMEDIATE 081155ZMAR69

Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

FOURTH MARINES YD 000484.

HQ/1/4 YD 000484.

A/1/4 XD 973615, HELILIFT TO VCB AND PREPARE FOR IMPENDING OPERATIONS.

B(-)/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE PREPARATIONS FOR IMPENDING OPERATIONS.

3/B/1/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

C/1/4 YD 000484, PREPARE FOR IMPENDING OPERATIONS.

D/1/4 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

#1# CGD/2/4 XD 824575.

#3# CGD/2/4 YD 000484.

E/2/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

F(-)/2/4 XD 833567, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.2/F/2/4 XD 860585, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WEST  
OF FSB RUSSELL.G(-)/2/4 XD 810581, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.1/G/2/4 XD 823608, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.

H(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

#A# CGD/3/4 XD 960616.

#B# CGD/3/4 YD 000484.

I/3/4 XD 923627, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K(-)/3/4 XD 923592, HELILIFT TO EZ WAGG AND CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L/K/3/4 XD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

I/3/4 XD 968617, HELILIFT TO VCB.

M/3/4 XD 960616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3	VCB	NONE
3	3/4	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-14, F-24, J-15, U-6, AA-5, CC-4

GP-4  
BT

Has Been Sent  
IMMEDIATE

DRAFTED BY 1STLT T. D. MAGER

RELEASED BY *S. x. o. - o. l. a.*

IMMEDIATE *091135Z MAR 69*

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MAERDIV  
INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

HQ/1/4 YD 000484.

A/1/4 XD 973615, HELILIFT TO VCB AND PREPARE FOR IMPENDING OPERATIONS.

B(-)/1/4 YD 000484, CONTINUE PREPARATIONS FOR IMPENDING OPERATIONS.

3/B/1/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

C/1/4 YD 000484, PREPARE FOR IMPENDING OPERATIONS.

"A" CMD GRP/2/4 XD 824575.

"B" CMD GRP/2/4 YD 000484.

E/2/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

F(-)/2/4 XD 833567, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB NEVILLE.

2/F/2/4 XD 855572, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WEST OF FSB RUSSELL.

G/2/4 XD 827611, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB NEVILLE.

H(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

"A" CMD GRP/3/4 XD 960616.

"B" CMD GRP/3/4 YD 000484.

~~CONFIDENTIAL SECURITY INFORMATION~~

3/4 XD 755530 CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.  
 1/3/4 XD 922591, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K(-)/3/4 XD 923592, HELILIFT TO LZ MACK AND CONDUCT SEARCH  
 AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/K/3/4 XD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

1/3/4 XD 968617, HELILIFT TO VCB.

M/3/4 XD 960616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3	VCB	NONE
3	3/L	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-17, F-22, J-16, AA-4, U-10

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY ESTAB. T. D. BUCHER RELEASED BY

LIEDI

141155Z *Atlas Been sent*FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

IMMEDIATE

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L**CONFIDENTIAL**

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" CTD/1/4 XD 755530.

"B" CTD/1/4 YD 000484.

A/1/4 XD 973615, *MOVE OVERLAND* *u*  
RECEIPT TO VCS AND PREPARE FOR IMPENDING OPERATIONS.B(-)/1/4 XD 757525, CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB  
ALPINE.

3/B/1/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

C/1/4 XD 757525, CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB ALPINE.

D/1/4 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

"A" CTD GRP/2/4 XD 824575.

"B" CTD GRP/2/4 YD 000484.

E(-)/2/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

3/E/2/4 XD 905600, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB  
RUSSELL.F(-)/2/4 XD <sup>844573</sup>~~840570~~, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB  
NEVILLE.2/F/2/4 XD 839569, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB  
NEVILLE.G(-)/2/4 XD 822608, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB  
CATAPULT.1/G/2/4 XD 818605, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB  
CATAPULT.2/G/2/4 XD 825607, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB  
CATAPULT.

H(-)/2/4 XD 921575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

"A" G.D GRP/3/4 XD 960616.

"B" G.D GRP/3/4 YD 000484.

I/3/4 XD 922591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

K(-)/3/4 XD 935586, M...

DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L/K/3/4 XD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

L/3/4 XD 968617, HELILIFT TO VCB.

M/3/4 XD 960616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>E/S</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
5	VCB	NONE
3	3/4	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

G-20, F-24, J-11, O-4, U -3, CC-4.

GP-4  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

IMMEDIATE 111335Z MAR69

Has Been Sent

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

IMMEDIATE

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" CMD/1/4 XD 755530.

"B" CMD/1/4 YD 000484.

A/1/4 XD 984599, MOVE OVERLAND TO FSB PETE, THEN MOVE BY CONVOY  
TO VCB.B(-)/1/4 XD 734532, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB ALPINE.

3/B/1/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

C/1/4 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

D/1/4 XD 765545, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF  
FSB ALPINE.

"A" CID GRP/2/4 XD 824575.

"B" CID GRP/2/4 YD 000484.

E/2/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

F(-)/2/4 XD 844583, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.2/F/2/4 XD 831567, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.G(-)/2/4 XD 822607, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB <sup>11-</sup> ~~NEVILLE~~ <sub>11-</sub> ~~NEVILLE~~  
CATAPULT.1/G/2/4 XD 818605, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB CATAPULT.

2/G/2/4 XD 825606, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB CATAPULT.

H(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

\*A\* CID GRP/3/4 XD 967616.

\*B\* CID GRP/3/4 YD 000484.

I/3/4 XD 922591, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K(-)/3/4 XD 948598, MOVE OVERLAND TO LZ KACK AND CONDUCT SEARCH  
AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L/K/3/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

L/3/4 XD 968617, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M/3/4 XD 960616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TRIS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1 1/2	VGB	NONE
2	3/4	NONE

HUSHMASTER:

J-11, C-17, F-26, O-1, I-1, U-6, CC-5

GP-1  
BT

DRAFTED BY 1STLT T. D. ZACHER

RELEASED BY J. X. [Signature]IMMEDIATE 121141 MAR69

Has Been Sent

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" GID/1/4 XD 755530.

"B" GID/1/4 YD 000484.

A/1/4 YD 000484, HELILIFT TO FSB ALPINE AND CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

B(-)/1/4 XD 740518, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB ALPINE.

3/B/1/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

C/1/4 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

D/1/4 XD 765545, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB ALPINE.

"A" GID GRP/2/4 XD 824575.

"3" GID GRP/2/4 YD 000484.

E/2/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

F(-)/2/4 XD 851594, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB NEVILLE.

3/F/2/4 XD 833584, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB NEVILLE.

G(-)/2/4 XD 822608, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB CATAPULT.

1/G/2/4 XD 818605, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR

CONFIDENTIAL

FSB CATAPULT.

2/G/2/4 XD 825606, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB CATAPULT.

H(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

2/H/2/4 XD 820573, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.

"A" CID GRO/3/4 XD 967616.

"B" CID GRP/3/4 YD 000484.

I/3/4 XD 922591, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K(-)/3/4 XD 953613, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L/K/3/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

L/3/4 XD 968617, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M/3/4 XD 960616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

## SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TTS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
5	VGB	NONE
3	3/4	NONE

## BUSHMASTER:

C-15, F-25, J-9, I-1, U-4, O-2, AA-1, CC-2

GP-4  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY ENHLE G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY S. X. [Signature]IMMEDIATE 131/422 12R69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD LANDTV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

**IMMEDIATE**

Has Been Sent

**BT  
CONFIDENTIAL**

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 1st MARINES YD 000484.

"A" CID/1/4 XD 755530.

"B" CID/1/4 YD 000484.

A/1/4 YD 000484, HELILIFT TO FSB ALPINE AND CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

B(-)/1/4 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

~~2/1/4 XD 820598, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB MILLER. 22R~~

C/1/4 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

D/1/4 XD 780560, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB ALPINE.

"A" CID GRP/2/4 XD 824575,

"B" CID GRP/2/4 YD 000484.

E/2/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB HUSSELL.

F(-)/2/4 XD 850592, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB NEVILLE.

3/7/2/4 XD 851593, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB NEVILLE.

G(-)/2/4 XD <sup>2 22R</sup>824616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB CATAPULT.1/0/2/4 XD <sup>822607 22R</sup>822621, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR

## CONFIDENTIAL

FSB CATAPULT.

H(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

2/H/2/4 XD 811575, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.

\*A\* CID OHP/3/4 XD 967616.

\*B\* CID OHP/3/4 XD 000484.

I/3/4 XD 949634, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K(-)/3/4 XD 960616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/K/3/4 XD 008592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

L/3/4 XD 968617, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M/3/4 XD 946624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/8/3/4 YD 008592 Continue Security Mission at FSB Fuller  
SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>YES</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
5	VOB	NONE
3	3/4	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-23, F-23, J-13, AA-12, CC-4, U-3, BB-1, O-2

GP-4  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

L/3/4 XD 969633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M/3/4 XD 946624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/1/3/4 XD 038592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT PSB FULLER.

## SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TIME</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
5 1/2	VCB	NONE
3	3/4	NONE

## BUSHMASTER:

C-2, F-34, J-32, AA-5, 3C-2

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY 8 x a - [Signature]IMMEDIATE 151225Z MAR69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL.

*Has Been Sent*BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" CID GRP/2/4 XD 824575.

"B" CID GRP/2/4 YD 000484.

E/2/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

F(-)/2/4 XD 851593, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.2/F/2/4 XD 849604, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.

G(-)/2/4 XD 837614, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB CATAPULT.

J/G/2/4 XD 804587, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS AND  
RETRIEVE CASUALTIES FROM HELICOPTER CRASH VICINITY OF XD 804592.2/G/2/4 XD 827608, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB CATAPULT.

H(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

3/H/2/4 YD 000484 Helilift To FSB Neville. *2/4*I/H/2/4 XD 828548, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.

"A" CID GRP/3/4 XD 967616.

"B" CID GRP/3/4 YD 000484.

I/3/4 XD <sup>94630 930R</sup> ~~919694~~, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K(-)/3/4 XD 967616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L/E/3/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

L/3/4 XD 975624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M/3/4 XD 946624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/E/3/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

2/B/3/4 YD 000484 HELICOPTER TO FSB ALPINE  
SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>T/S</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
5	VGB	NONE
3	3/4	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

F-18, J-9, U-6, CC-3

GP-4

EP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 151227Z MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

**IMMEDIATE**

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

**Has Been Sent**

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CMD/1/4 XD 755530.

"B" CMD/1/4 YD 000484.

B(-)/1/4 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

C(-)/1/4 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

1/G/1/4 XD 773513, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

D/1/4 XD 784531, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

~~251227Z MAR 69~~

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
0	-----	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-3, F-8, J-1, CC-1, U-1

GP-4  
BF

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY 9 X 0 - AmIMMEDIATE 1613 d83 MAR 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" CMD GRP/2/4 YD 824575.

"B" CMD GRP/2/4 YD 000484.

E/2/4 YD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

F(-)/2/4 YD 851593, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.1/7/2/4 YD 841599, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.2/7/2/4 YD 849604, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.G(-)/2/4 YD 827617, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB CATAFULT.1/0/2/4 YD 800596, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS AND  
RETRIEVE CASUALTIES FROM HELICOPTER CRASH VICINITY OF YD 801592.

H(-)/2/4 YD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

3/7/2/4 YD 000484, HELILIFT TO FSB NEVILLE OR FSB FULLER.

1/7/2/4 YD 828548, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.

"A" CMD GRP/3/4 YD 967616.

"B" CMD GRP/3/4 YD 000484.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1/3/4 X 96630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K(-)/3/4 XD 967616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/K/3/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

1/3/4 XD 978654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M/3/4 XD 966624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/B/3/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
5 1/2	VOB	NONE
3	3/4	NONE

HUGHEASTER:

F-18, J-9, U-6, OO-3

GP-4  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*5-3*

DRAFTED BY **EMMET G. B. ROGERS**

RELEASED BY *B*

IMMEDIATE *16 1310Z MAR 69*

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

*Has been...*

*...*

BT  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

**PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT**

"A" QGD GRP/1/4 XD 755530.

"B" QGD GRP/1/4 XD 000484.

B(-)/1/4 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

Q/1/4 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

2/B/1/4 XD 751528, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

D/1/4 XD 751528, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

**SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:**

<u>TRANS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
0	-----	NONE

**BUSMASTER:**

G-3, F-6, J-1, CG-2, U-1

GP-1  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY ZNDLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY K. R. RasmussenIMMEDIATE 121205Z MAR 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

Has Been Sent

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" CTD GRP/2/4 XD 824575.

"B" CTD GRP/2/4 YD 000484.

E/2/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB HUSSELL.

F(-)/2/4 XD 853597, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.3/H/2/4 XD 840582, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.G/2/4 XD 827616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB CATAPULT.

H(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

3/H/2/4 YD 000484, HELILIFT TO FSB NEVILLE OR FSB FULLER.

1/H/2/4 XD 828553, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.

"A" CTD GRP/3/4 XD 946630.

"B" CTD GRP/3/4 YD 000484.

I/3/4 XD 955640, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K(-)/3/4 XD 946624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/K/3/4 XD 958618, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/K/3/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

L/3/4 XD 954657, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M/3/4 XD 940630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/B/3/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3/4	VGB	NONE
#2 <sup>JRR</sup>	2/4	NONE
#4 <sup>JRR</sup>	3/4	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-14, F-12, U-4, AA-2, O-2, CC-5

GP-4  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY *R. Russell*

IMMEDIATE *121207Z* MAR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Has Been Sent

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

\*A\* CMD GRP/1/4 XD 755530.

\*B\* CMD GRP/1/4 YD 000484.

B(-)/1/4 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

C/1/4 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

2/B/1/4 XD 762551, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/B/1/4 XD 731563, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

D/1/4 XD 764504, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

TEAMS

LOCATIONS:

RESULTS

0

NONE

BUSHMASTER:

*C-4, F-7, J-3, U-3, CC-1*

GP-1  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL****IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY K. R. RamanIMMEDIATE 18 APR 69 MAR 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL.

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" CMD GRP/2/4 XD 824575.

"B" CMD GRP/2/4 YD 000484.

E/2/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

F(-)/2/4 XD 851593, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.I/F/2/4 XD 851591, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.G/2/4 XD 827616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB CATAPULT.

H/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

"A" CMD GRP/3/4 XD 946630.

"B" CMD GRP/3/4 YD 000484.

I/3/4 XD 955640, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K(-)/3/4 XD 946624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L/K/3/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

L/3/4 XD 946655, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/B/3/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TERMS

LOCATIONS

RESULTS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

VCB NONE

1 2/4 NONE

3 3/4 NONE

BUSHMASTER:

G-12, F-11, U-2, AA-4, O-4, CC-4, J-9 <sup>Jedra</sup>

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Has Been Sent

**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY

A. Russell

IMMEDIATE 18 20 05 MAR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 755530.

"B" CMD GRP/1/4 YD 000484.

B(-)/1/4 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

G/1/4 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

2/B/1/4 XD 766532, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/B/1/4 XD 743552, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

D/1/4 XD 764504, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
0	---	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

G-2, F-9, J-1, U-1, CC-1

GP-1  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL****IMMEDIATE**

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY *A. P. ...*IMMEDIATE 191335Z MAR69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" CMD GRP/2/4 XD 824575.

"B" CMD GRP/2/4 YD 000484.

E/2/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

F(-)/2/4 XD 851593, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.2/F/2/4 XD 888587, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.G(-)/2/4 XD 827616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB CATAPULT.2/G/2/4 XD 823610, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB CATAPULT.

H/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

"A" CMD GRP/3/4 XD 946630.

"B" CMD GRP/3/4 YD 000484.

I/3/4 XD 955640, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K(-)/3/4 XD 946624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L/K/3/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

L/3/4 XL 952656, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

3/8/3/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	VCB	NONE
2	2/4	NONE
4	3/4	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-16, F-114, U-1, AA-7, O-2, CC-5, J-7

GP-4  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**IMMEDIATE**

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY ARussell

IMMEDIATE 191340 MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CMD GRP/1/4 XD 755530.

"B" CMD GRP/1/4 YD 000484.

B(-)/1/4 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

C/1/4 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

2/B/1/4 XD 754528, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/B/1/4 XD 754528, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

D/1/4 XD 761506, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

A/1/4 YD 000484, HELILIFT TO FSB ALPINE.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
0	---	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

G-2, F-10, U-2, CC-1

GP-4  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL****IMMEDIATE**

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *S. K. ...*IMMEDIATE 201840 MAR69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" CMD GRP/2/4 XD 824575.

"B" CMD GRP/2/4 YD 000484.

E(-)/2/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

1/E/2/4 XD 897572, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F(-)/2/4 XD <sup>871590 PCK</sup>~~824575~~, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.2/F/2/4 XD <sup>877587 PCK</sup>~~824575~~, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.G(-)/2/4 XD 827616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB CATAPULT.2/G/2/4 XD <sup>PCK</sup>~~819600~~, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB CATAPULT.1/G/2/4 XD <sup>PCK</sup>~~824575~~, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

1/H/2/4 XD 832580, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

HQ/3/4 XD 946630.

I/3/4 XD 944654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K(-)/3/4 XD 945624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/K/3/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

L/3/4 XD 944654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

M/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/B/3/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

## SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
5 <sup>2</sup>	VCB	NONE
1	2/4	NONE
4	3/4	NONE

## BUSHMASTER:

C-11, F-15, U-2, AA-8, O-3, CC-1, 8-8

GP-1  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**IMMEDIATE**

**Has Been Sent**

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY R. X. [Signature]

IMMEDIATE 201245 MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ/1/4 XD 675573.

B(-)/1/4 XD 755530, CONDUCT HELIOBORNE ASSAULT NORTH OF FSB ARGONNE.

C/1/4 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

2/B/1/4 XD 754528, CONDUCT HELIOBORNE ASSAULT NORTH OF FSB ARGONNE.

1/B/1/4 XD 754528, CONDUCT HELIOBORNE ASSAULT NORTH OF FSB ARGONNE.

D/1/4 XD 675573, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ARGONNE.

A/1/4 XD 755530, CONDUCT HELIOBORNE ASSAULT NORTH OF FSB ARGONNE.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
0	-----	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-3, F-9, U-3

GP-4  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY KS RUSSELLIMMEDIATE 211257Z MAR 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ 4TH MARINES YD 000484.

"A" CID GRP/2/4 XD 824575.

"B" CID GRP/2/4 YD 000484.

E(-)/2/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

1/E/2/4 XD 897572, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F(-)/2/4 XD 871590, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.2/F/2/4 XD 877587, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.G(-)/2/4 XD 827616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB CATAPULT.2/G/2/4 XD 819611, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB CATAPULT.

1/G/2/4 XD 828623, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

1/H/2/4 XD 832580, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

HQ/3/4 XD 946630.

I/3/4 XD ~~942655~~ <sup>932655 PK</sup>, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K(-)/3/4 XD 945624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/K/3/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

L/3/4 XD 944654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/B/3/4 YD 018592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB FULLER.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3	VCB	NONE
3	3/4	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-16, F-17, U-3, AA-10, O-4, CC-5, J-10

GP-4  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY

KA Purson

IMMEDIATE 2112 56 MAR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDEV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPRE REPORT

"A" CMD/1/4 XD 755530,

"B" CMD/1/4 XD 675573.

B(-)/1/4 XD 755530, HELILIFT TO FSB ARGONNE.

<sup>683545</sup>  
C/1/4 XD ~~692542~~, MOVE OVERLAND TO FSB ARGONNE.

2/B/1/4 XD 754528, HELILIFT TO FSB ARGONNE.

1/B/1/4 XD 754528, HELILIFT TO FSB ARGONNE.

D/1/4 XD 675573, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ARGONNE.

<sup>677547</sup>  
A/1/4 XD ~~692542~~, MOVE OVERLAND TO FSB ARGONNE.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS:</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2	1/4	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

G-5, F-10, U-5

GP-4  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY

KORUSSOMIMMEDIATE 22/2002 MAR69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

**IMMEDIATE**BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

**Has Been Sent**

HQ 4TH MARINES YB 000484.

HQ/2/4 XD 824575.

E(2/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB HUSSELL.

F(-)/2/4 XD <sup>872581 PK</sup>872590, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.2/F/2/4 XD 887587, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.

3/F/2/4 XD 875607, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G(-)/2/4 XD 827616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB CATAPULT.2/G/2/4 XD 823607, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB CATAPULT.<sup>826616 PK</sup>  
1/G/2/4 XD ~~823607~~, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

1/H/2/4 XD 836587, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3RD SQD/3/H/2/4 XD 805594, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION.

HQ/3/4 XD 946630.

I/3/4 XD 932655, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K(-)/3/4 XD 945624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L/3/4 XD 944654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

M/3/4 KD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

## SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD OF EMPLOYMENT</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2	VCB	STAND BY	NONE
3	3/4	(2) DAYTIME OP'S	NONE
		(1) NIGHTTIME OP	NONE

## BUSHMASTER:

C-17, F-14, U-5, AA-11, O-6, CC-9, J-12

OP-4  
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY

*K. R. Russon*

IMMEDIATE 221201Z MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

**IMMEDIATE**

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L

*Has Been Sent*

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ/1/4 XD 675573.

B(-)/1/4 XD 765540, HELILIFT TO GRID XD 765595.

C/1/4 XD 678558, MOVE OVERLAND TO FSB ARGONNE.

D/1/4 XD 675573, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ARGONNE.

A/1/4 XD 668561, MOVE OVERLAND TO FSB ARGONNE.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

TEAMS

LOCATIONS

RESULTS

0

—

NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-5, F-10, U-5

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *J. Wood*IMMEDIATE 231217Z AR69**IMMEDIATE**FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV**Has Been Sent**

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ/2/4 XD 824575.

"A" CMD/4TH MARINES XD 824575.

"B" CMD/4TH MARINES YD 000484.

E/2/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

F(-)/2/4 XD 872<sup>97K</sup>91, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.2/F/2/4 XD 887587, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.3/F/2/4 XD 8756<sup>PK</sup>07, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.G(-)/2/4 XD 827616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB CATAPULT.2/G/2/4 XD 82<sup>827616 PK</sup>607, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB CATAPULT.

1/G/2/4 XD 818624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

1/H/2/4 XD 836587, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

HQ/3/4 XD 947630.

I/3/4 XD 933655, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K(-)/3/4 XD 946623, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L/3/4 XD 944654, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

11/3/4 KD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SHIPER REPORT:

<u>TRANS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD OF EMPLOYMENT</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2 1/2	VCB	STAND BY	NONE
3	3/4	(2) DAYTIME OP'S	NONE
		(1) NIGHTTIME OP	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

C-19, F-15, U-3, AA-14, O-2, CC-6, J-15

GP -4  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY EMDIT P. C. KELLOGG

*Wood*

IMMEDIATE 251410Z MAR69

Has Been Sent

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARINE

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

**IMMEDIATE**

HT  
CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

H/1/4 XD 675573.

A/1/4 XD 669573, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN VICINITY  
OF FSB ARGONNE.

B(-)/1/4 XD 755608, CONTINUE TO CONSTRUCT FSB GREENE.

3/B/1/4 XD 000484, PREPARE TO REJOIN COMPANY AT FSB GREENE.

C/1/4 XD 678580, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY IN VICINITY OF FSB  
ARGONNE.

D/1/4 XD 675573, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ARGONNE.

M/3/3 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1	1/4	DAYTIME CP	NONE

HUSHMASTER:

*AA*  
F-10, A-5, X-2, M-4 R-2

GP-4  
HT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY SMDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED

IMMEDIATE 251415Z MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
TRANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

Has Been Sent  
**IMMEDIATE**

- "A" QED/4TH MARINES XD 824575.
  - "B" QED/4TH MARINES YD 00484.
  - HQ/2/4 XD 824575.
  - E/2/4 XD 912591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.
  - F(-)/2/4 XD 883610, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB NEVILLE.
  - 1/F/2/4 XD 882615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.
  - 2/F/2/4 XD 882615, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.
  - G(-)/2/4 XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB CATAPULT.
  - 3/G/2/4 XD 822623, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.
  - H(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.
  - 2/H(-)/2/4 XD 799593, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.
  - 3/H(-)/2/4 XD 831593, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.
  - HQ/3/4 XD 944630.
  - I/3/4 XD 911643, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.
  - K/3/4 XD 932655, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.
  - L/3/4 XD 944653, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.
  - N/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.
- SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

*PL-E 48.4*  
*11173 9345*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HEADS

LOCATIONS

METHOD OF EMPLOYMENT

RESULTS

2 1/2

VCS

SPAND BY

NONE

3

3/11

(2) DAYTIME OP'S

~~INTERFERED~~ *None*

(1) NIGHTTIME OP

NONE

HEADS

C-3, <sup>9-1</sup> 3-1, <sup>2</sup> 3-2, <sup>1</sup> 3-10, <sup>4</sup> 1-1, <sup>11</sup> 11-1, <sup>12</sup> 1-1, <sup>13</sup> 1-1

C-4  
H

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**SECRET**

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY

*J. Wood*

IMMEDIATE 26,1335 Z MAR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARINE

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOGS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ/1/4 ID 675573.

A/1/4 ID 674574, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF FSB ARGONNE.

B(-)/1/4 ID 759610, CONTINUE TO CONSTRUCT FSB GREENE.

3/B/1/4 ID 000484, PREPARE TO REJOIN COMPANY AT FSB GREENE.

G/1/4 ID 682582, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY IN VICINITY OF FSB ARGONNE.

D/1/4 ID 675573, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ARGONNE.

M/3/3 ID 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>PLANS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>WEAPONS EMPLOYED</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
I	1/4	STANDARD TARGET OUT	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

AA-9, A-7, X-3, N-5, B-2

GP-4  
BT *CCN 1536*

IMMEDIATE 261325 MAR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

IMMEDIATE

INFO: CG, MASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CID/LTH MARINES ID 824575.

"B" CID/LTH MARINES YD 000484.

HQ/2/L XD 824575.

Has Been Sent

E/2/L XD 826616, COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F(-)/2/L XD 832617, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB NEVILLE.

1/F/2/L XD 872620, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/F/2/L XD 872620, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G(-)/2/L XD 826616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB GATAFUIT.

3/L/2/L XD <sup>820611</sup>826629, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H(-)/2/L XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

2/H/2/L XD 812578, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

5/H/2/L XD 810590, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

HQ/3/L XD 946630.

FLIF/48-4  
MRS/0540

I/3/L XD 911643, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K/3/L XD 926655, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L/3/L XD 924591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

M/3/L XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS:</u>	<u>METHOD OF EMPLOYMENT</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
2 1/2	VCB	STAND BY	NONE
2	3/4	(2) DAYTIME OP'S	1 NVA (C)
		(1) NIGHTTIME OP	NONE

**HUSHMASTER:**

A-8, AA-8, Z-3, X-10, U-2, D-3, N-4

CP-4      CCN 1534  
 BF

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT F. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *J. Wood*

IMMEDIATE 271305Z MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

**IMMEDIATE**

**Has Been Sent**

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CMD/4TH MARINES XD 821575.

"B" CMD/4TH MARINES YD 000184.

HQ/2/4 XD 821575.

E/2/4 XD 818600, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB NEVILLE.

F/2/4 XD 855621, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB NEVILLE.

G(-)/2/4 XD 813618, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR FSB CATAPULT.

I/G/2/4 XD 839620, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/G/2/4 XD 815619, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H(-)/2/4 XD 821575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

3/H(-)/2/4 XD 827573, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

HQ/3/4 XD 946630.

I/3/4 XD 911613, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K/3/4 XD 932655, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L/3/4 XD 911591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

M/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD OF EMPLOYMENT</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
4	3/4	(3) DAYTIME OP'S	NONE
		(1) NIGHTTIME OP	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BUSHMASTER:

A-9, AA-8, Z-2, X-13, D-4, H-7, R-1, P-3

GP-4 CCN 1574  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

RELEASED BY J. Wood

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY

IMMEDIATE 271320Z MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

**IMMEDIATE**

BT  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ/1/4 XD 675573.

A/1/4 664578, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF FSB ARGOINE.

B/ 1/4 XD 759610, CONTINUE TO CONSTRUCT FSB GREENE.

~~SECRET, SECURITY INFORMATION~~

C/1/4 XD 682582, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY IN VICINITY OF FSB ARGOINE.

D/1/4 XD 675573, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ARGOINE.

M/3/3 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1	1/4	DAYTIME OP	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

AA-10, A-5, X-5, N-5, R-1

GP-4  
BT

CC ~ 1757

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL****IMMEDIATE****Has Been Sent**

DRAFTED BY 2 LTJG P. G. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *J. J. Wood*RELEASED 28/2252 MAR 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN  
PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ/1/4 XD 675573.

A/1/4 XD 665577, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN VICINITY  
OF FSB ARGONNE.

B/1/4 XD 759610, CONTINUE TO CONSTRUCT FSB GREENE.

C/1/4 XD 682582, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY IN VICINITY OF FSB  
ARGONNE.

D/1/4 XD 675573, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ARGONNE.

H/3/3 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ASPINE.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3	1/4	3 DAYTIME OPS	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

AA-11, A-5, X-5, N-6, R-1

GP-4  
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

WALTER H. ... C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY

*J. Wood*

IMMEDIATE 281530Z MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: (M), THIRD MARDIV

INFO: (M), TASK FORCE HOTEL

**IMMEDIATE**

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT **Has Been Sent**

"A" CTD/2TH MARINES XD 824575.

"B" CTD/1TH MARINES YD 000484.

HQ/2/4 XD 824575.

E(-)/2/4 XD 826638, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF  
FSB NEVILLE.

2/E/2/4 1D 817636, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF  
FSB NEVILLE.

F/2/4 XD 848633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF  
FSB CATAPULT

G(-)/2/4 XD 844628, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NEAR  
FSB CATAPULT.

3/G/2/4 XD 830616, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

*FF / U8-4  
HRS / 0903*

1/H/2/4 XD 825596, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/H/2/4 XD 809572, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

HQ/3/4 XD 946630.

I/3/4 XD 911614, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

J/3/4 XD 932655, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L/3/4 XD 911592, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB HUSSELL

M/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## \* SCOUT SNIPER REPORT \*

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD OF EMPLOYMENT</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3	3/4	(3) DAYTIME OP'S	NONE

BUSHMASTER :

A-8, AA-9, Z-3, X-15, D-1, N-8, P-4

GP-4  
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DATE: NDIA P. G. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY *J. Wood*

IMMEDIATE 29 1225Z MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

Has Been Sent

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

**IMMEDIATE**

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CTD/4TH MARINES XD 824575.

"B" CTD/4TH MARINES YD 000484.

HQ/2/4 XD 824575.

E/2/4 XD 810607, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F/2/4 XD 817633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G/2/4 XD 814625, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

2/H/2/4 XD 812578, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

HQ/3/4 XD 916630.

I/3/4 XD 911614, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K(-)/3/4 XD 932655, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/K/3/4 XD 932657, CONTINUE <sup>BN.</sup> SPARROW HAWK MISSION.

L/3/4 XD 911591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

M(-)/3/4 XD 916630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/N/3/4 XD 976647, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/N/3/4 XD 916624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS:</u>	<u>METHOD OF EMPLOYMENT</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3	3/4	(3) DAYTIME OPS	NONE

*FF/48-4*  
*41RS 19385*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BUSHMASTER :

A-3, AA-10, Z-1, I-13, N-9, P-5, R-1

CF-4  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. G. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY J. Wood

IMMEDIATE 291227Z MAR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

**IMMEDIATE Has Been Sent**

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ/1/4 KD 675573.

A/1/4 KD 665577, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

B/1/4 KD 759610, CONTINUE TO CONSTRUCT FSB GREENE.

C/1/4 KD 682582, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

D/1/4 KD 675573, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ARGONNE.

M/3/3 KD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3	1/4	3 DAYTIME OP'S	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

AA-8, A-6, X-3, N-5

GP-4  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY *J. Wood*IMMEDIATE 30 1225 2 MAR 69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

Has Been Sent

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CMD/4TH MARINES XD 824575.

"B" CMD/4TH MARINES YD 000484.

HQ/2/4 XD 824575.

E/2/4 XD 810607, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F(-)/2/4 XD 847633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/F/2/4 XD 852640, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/F/2/4 XD 842645, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G(-)/2/4 XD 844625, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/G/2/4 XD 836625, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H(-)/2/4 XD 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

2/H/2/4 XD 812578, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/H/2/4 XD 831582, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

HQ/3/4 XD 946630.

I/3/4 XD 911644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K(-)/3/4 XD 932655, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/K/3/4 XD 933657, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

1/L/3/4 XD 908603, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

IMMEDIATE

DG 148.40  
FLF 15324

CONFIDENTIAL

1/11/3/4 ID 976647, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/11/3/4 ID 940625, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD OF EMPLOYMENT</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3	3/4	(3) DAYTIME OP'S	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

A-2, AA-9, Z-1, X-11, N-8, P-7, R-1, OC-3

GP-4  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY

*J. Wood*

IMMEDIATE 301227Z MAR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

**IMMEDIATE**

Has Been Sent

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ/1/4 XD 675573.

A/1/4 XD 676570, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

B/1/4 XD 759610, CONTINUE TO CONSTRUCT FSB GREENE.

C/1/4 XD 677575, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

D/1/4 XD 675573, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ARGONNE.

H/3/3 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORTS:

<u>+</u>	<u>TRAILS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
	3	1/4	3 DAYTIME OPS	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

AA-7, A-9, I-4, N-4, CC-2

GP-4  
BT

DG/48.40  
FLF/0324

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY J. WoodIMMEDIATE 31150Z MAR69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

**IMMEDIATE**BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

FOURTH MARINES PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

"A" CTD/4TH MARINES XD 824575.

"B" CTD/4TH MARINES YD 000484.

**Has Been Sent**

HQ/2/4 XD 824575.

E/2/4 XD 810607, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

F(-)/2/4 XD 847633, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/F/2/4 XD 849646, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/F/2/4 XD 849646, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

G(-)/2/4 XD 844625, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

3/G/2/4 XD 830617, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

H(-)/2/4 824575, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB NEVILLE.

2(-)/H/2/4 XD 816567, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

HQ/3/4 XD 946630.

I/3/4 XD 911644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

K/3/4 XD 932655, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

L(-)/3/4 XD 911591, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB RUSSELL.

3/L/3/4 XD 901600, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

M(-)/3/4 XD 946630, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

1/N/3/4 XD 977644, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

2/N/3/4 XD 945624, CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD OF EMPLOYMENT</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3	3/4	(3) DAYTIME OP'S	NONE

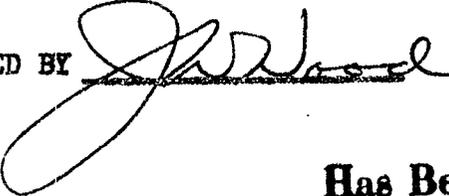
BUSHMASTER:

A-8, AA-10, Z-2, X-11, N-8, P-5

GP-4  
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT P. C. KELLOGG

RELEASED BY IMMEDIATE 311151Z MAR69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

Has Been Sent

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN PLANS, LOCATIONS AND SCOUT SNIPER REPORT

HQ/1/4 XD 675573, PREPARE TO HELILIFT TO FSB GREENE.

A/1/4 XD 676570, PREPARE TO HELILIFT TO VICINITY OF FSB GREENE AND

COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THAT AREA.

B/1/4 XD 759610, EXPEDITE CONSTRUCTION OF FSB GREENE.

C/1/4 XD 692542, PREPARE TO HELILIFT TO VICINITY OF FSB GREENE AND

COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THAT AREA.

D/1/4 XD 675573, MOVE OVERLAND TO GRID XD 692542, THEN HELILIFT TO

VICINITY OF FSB GREENE AND COMMENCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS

IN THAT AREA.

M/3/3 XD 755530, CONTINUE SECURITY MISSION AT FSB ALPINE.

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>TEAMS</u>	<u>LOCATIONS</u>	<u>METHOD EMPLOYED</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3	1/4	3 DAYTIME OPS	NONE

BUSHMASTER:

AA-9, X-3, H-2, R-3<sup>c</sup>GP-4  
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY: 97 MelowPRIORITY 1916/12 FEB 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: TF HOTEL  
 INFO: ~~2~~ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 ZEN/ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL****PRIORITY**

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 269
2. PERIOD COVERED: 011800H TO 021800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED ON THE SAME LEVEL AS YESTERDAY WITH  
 FOUR REPORTED MRTR ATTACKS AND FOUR VEHICLE SIGHTINGS.  
 A. GROUND ACTIVITY

2. 020350H, K3/4, VIC(XD923592) FND MED GEAR AND TRS WITH  
 REC USE.
3. 021015H, C1/4, VIC(XD973614) RECD 3-4 MRTR RDS. FIRED  
 COUNTER MRTR ATTACK.
4. 021150H, C1/4, VIC(XD973615) EN(XD96161, 967611, 973627,  
 962624) RECD 3-4 MRTR RDS, POSS 82M. FIRED  
 52 ARTY RDS & 50X81M. RDS ON EN GRID. MRTR'S  
 SILENCED.
5. 021150H, B1/4, VIC(XD977586) FND FRESH BNKS W/COMM  
 WIRES FOR MINES IN B POS. FND 2XCHICOM GRNDS,  
 1XCHICOM CLAYMORE. WIRES CUT & AREA REG AS TARGET.
6. 021256H, B1/4, VIC(XD978584) 1/6X60N RESUPPLY CONVOY HIT  
 MINE INSIDE PERIMETER. CHECKED OUT AREA W/REC RES.
7. 021310H, I3/4, VIC(XD976611) EN(XD970618) RECD 3X61M  
 RDS. FIRED 81'S & ARTY MSN ON CONFIRMED IN MRTR  
 POS AT ABOVE GRID.
8. 021340H, I3/4 & C1/4, VIC(XD973614, 969618) APPROX 20  
 RDS OF EN 60M MRTR RECD & STOPPED BY 117 ARTY  
 RDS & 106 RDS & 81'S ON ACTIVE POS CONT TO  
 OBS. 3XNVA KIA(C).
9. 021550H, H2/4, VIC(XD818577-813578) FND ASSORT NVA GEAR  
 & GRAVE. RTND GEAR TO NEVILLE, BUT DIDN'T HAVE  
 TIME TO DIG GRAVE. EST ALBUSH AT SIGHT. WILL  
 CONT SEARCH TOMORROW.
10. 021700H, RECON TR DEBRIEF(TEMPLE LAKE), VIC(XD830237)

011840H, 2 EN MOVING E-W  
 012155H, 1 TRACK VEH MOVING W-E  
 012340H, 2 SPAC-TYPE VEH MOVING W-E  
 020105H, 1 TRACK VEH MOVING E-W

CONFIDENTIAL

02025H HVY TRUCK VEH MOVING E-W

## B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 01 MARCH

- YD045673 - 15-20 INDIV W/WPNS & COMBAT GEAR. 1 ARTY MSN.  
3X NVA KIA. ALSO 8 INDIV W/WPNS & COMBAT GEAR  
STANDING ON TR.
- XD969622 - MRTR PIT REC ACT FIRED 1 ARTY MSN GOOD  
COV RAGE.
- XD946630 - USMC OV-10 RECD 30-50 RDS 50 CAL FM ONE PSN  
AIRCRAFT. RECD 1 HIT IN TAIL. RAN 1 TPQ W/NEG BDA.
- XD836580 - RAN 1 AIR STRIKE ON ACT MRTR PSN WHICH WAS  
FIRING ON H2/4. NEG BDA.
- XD780582 - SUSP EN PSN. RAN 2 AIR STRIKES W/2 SECONDARY EXPL.  
REPORT FM COLORADO R & BDA 02 MARCH
- HELLBORNE 019 XD827238 BNK COMPLEX, DEST 3 ENKS - 1 SEC EXPL  
HELLBORNE 231 XD827238 2 ENKS DEST, 1 SEC EXPL, 1 ROAD CUT.  
100/100 BY BOTH.
- LOVEBUG 035 XD818237 100/100 3 ENKS DEST, 1 LARGE SEC EXPL,  
1 ROAD CUT.
- SEAWORTHY 98-15 XD818239 1 ENK DEST 100/100 XD846235 OLD  
50 CAL PSN IN GOOD REPAIR W/8X8 ENK TO THE SW.  
HVY TR ACT IN AREA. XD8521 HVY TR ACT. XD9026  
STORAGE AREA--- SUGGEST T.P.Q.

## FIRE INCIDENTS 01 MARCH

YD138744	- 0-1	200'	IN/S/A	1 HIT
YD138724	- CH46 A	500'	IN/AW	30 CAL 11 HITS
YD138723	- UH-1E	100'	IN/S/A	1 HIT
YD136723	- UH-1E	100'	IN/S/A	2 HITS
XD950418	- UH-1E	1200'	L/S/A	NO HITS
XD946630	- OV-10	100'	IN/AW	50 CAL 1 HIT
XD829575	- A6 A	4500'	IN/S/A	NO HITS

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

1. 0124 2. MVT 3. OBS 020722H, FIRED 020723H,  
COORD(XD92256500) 4. ARTY 2 RDS HE 5. UNK

## D. OTHER REPORTS

1. NEG
2. NEG
3. PHOTO INTER REPTS.
  - XD728471 - A/A, A/W POS FLOWN 20 FEB 69
  - XD627680 - AA/AW POS. UNOCC, 8FT IN DIA, LINEAR PATTERN,  
ORIENTED NHE TO SSW, LOCATED E OF HOUAY KAPAY  
STREAM IN ELEPHANT GRASS.
  - XD636684 - APPROX 100FT TRENCH W/7 FIRING BAYS. ORIENTED  
N TO S, LOCATED ON CLEARED HILL N OF HOUAY  
NAMXE RIVER.
  - YD125896 - TWO OCC PSNS. PROB 130MM FIELD GUNS. PSNS  
ARE REVETTFD.

## E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 6 VC KIA(C) 0
2. NEG
3. NEG
4. NEG

## OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG IN THIS AREA

4-6 NO CHANGE

7. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES  
DEBRIEF OF RT TEMPLE LAKE OF SIGHTINGS MADE VIC ROUTE 926  
FM 27 FEB- 02 MAR REVEALED THE<sup>EN</sup> ATTEMPTING TO INTRODUCE  
A NEW CAPABILITY INTO THE AO. THE TM SELECTED A PICTURE  
OF THE SOVIET ASSAULT GUN SU-100 AND THE SOVIET 122MM  
HOWITZER M 1938 AS THE CLOSEST EX OF WHAT THEY SAW  
(REF. DA PAMPHLET 381-10). THE DOMINANT CHARACTERISTICS OF  
THE VEH SEEN WAS ITS BLOCKY FORWARD MOUNTED SUPER STRUCTURE  
AND LONG E GUN. THE 100MM GUN HAS A MAX RANGE OF 21,000M  
AND THE 122MM HOW 11,000M.  
THE 130MM FIELD GUN HAS A MAX RANGE OF 27,000 METERS.
8. CONCLUSIONS  
THE ENEMY IS DISPOSING TUBE ARTY OF AT LEAST 100MM TO  
PSNS EAST OF (XD844243) AND IN PROXIMITY OF ROUTE 926.
9. NEG

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY: *OS Miller*PRIORITY ~~031340Z~~ FEB MAR

PRIORITY

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: TF HOTEL  
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Has Been Sent

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 369
2. PERIOD COVERED: 021800H TO 031800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED ON THE SAME LEVEL AS YESTERDAY WITH 2 CONTACTS, 2 BN MRTR ATTACKS, 2 EN RKT ATTACKS, AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF EN VEH.
  - A. GROUND ACTIVITY
    1. 022105H, E2/4, VIC(XD912591) LP OBS EN. THREW M-26 GRND & RECD 3 CHI GRNDS IN RTND. FIRED M-60 & 81'S.  
 030845H, SEARCHED AREA. FND DRAG MARKS & BLOOD, 1XCHI GRND.
    2. 022200H, RT(EARLY FLOWER), VIC(XD827235) EN(XD828237) OBS 4 TRUCKS & 2 TRACKED VEH. ALSO HEARD VOICES.  
 030200H, OBS 1 VEH & 2 TRUCKS, PLUS PERSONEL MOVING ALONG ROUTE 926.
    3. 030400H, C1/4 & 13/4, VIC(XD973615) ATKD BY UNK SIZED FORCE FM NORTH W/AN/SAF, GRNDS SPTD BY SNIPERS 2 EN BREACHED PERIM. RTND W/ARTY & 81'S. RES: 20 NVA KIA, 10XAK-47, ASST GEAR CPTD.
    4. 030745H, H2/4, VIC(XD802588) FND SQ SIZED BNK COMPLEX, ONE GRAVE W/ONE BODY EST 3 DAYS OLD. NUMEROUS BLOODY BANDAGES AND TRAIL LEAD NW. CONT SEARCH AREA.
    5. 030800H, I3/4, VIC(XD978638) FND NVA FT PRINTS MADE BY 5-6 MEN TRAVELING NORTH ALONG RIVER BANK. TRACKS MADE LAST NIGHT.
    6. 030910H, K3/4, VIC(XD923592) FND PLASTIC WRAPPER W/UNK MED, BOTTLE SAN MIGUEL, FRENCH CIGARET WRAPPER.
    7. 031330H, I3/4, VIC(XD973616) TOOK 3 MRTR RDS. FIRED COUNTER MRTR FIRE.
    8. 031400H, H2/4, VIC(XD824575) EN(XD839588-852593) RECD 6 RDS 82 & 60MM. BELIEVE RDS CAME FM STATED EN GRID. FIRING COUNTER MRTR'S.
    9. 031550H, I3/4, VIC(XD973615) EN(XD953637) OBSVD EN RKT & RR FIRE (4RDS) FM STATED EN GRID. FIRING ARTY.
    10. 031605H, I3/4, VIC(XD973615) EN(XD970594) RECD 5 UNK TYPE EN RDS OUTSIDE PERIM. CALLED ARTY & 81MM MSN.
    11. 031610H, B1/4, VIC(XD978585) RECD 4 UNK RDS AS CONVOY WAS OFF LOADING. FIRED ARTY/MRTR NEG RES.

# CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 369

**B. AIR ACTIVITY**

VR SUMMARY 2 MARCH

YD036699 - 2 INDIV IN GREEN MOVING N ON TR, 1 INDIV HAD  
LEFT ARM IN SLING, NO WPNS OBS.

YD013693 - 3 INDIV IN BLACK WALKING W.

YD049655 - 20-30 INDIV IN GREEN W/COMBAT GEAR & WPNS. ALSO POSS  
MRTR PSN. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. 10 NVA KIA.XD818237 - BEND IN ROAD SUPPORTED BY BNKS. DEST 4-5 BNKS, DAMAGED  
3, 1 SEC FIRE, 1 ROAD CUT.

FIRE INCIDENTS

XD972613 - CH46 A 50' 1/3/A AW 30CAL MRTR'S NO HITS

XD967614 - CH46 A GROUND M/MRTR'S 2 HITS

XD835465 - UH-1E 1500' 1/AW 30CAL NO HITS

**C. SENSOR ACTIVITY**

1. 0152 2. MVT 3. OBS 022129H, FIRED 022135H, COORD(XD80844780)

4. ARTY 18 RDS HE 5. UNK

**D. OTHER REPORTS**

1. NEG

2. NEG

3. BNK COMPLEX OF APPX 100 BNKS VIC(XD970598,978595,979596)

WAS SEIZED AND ABANDONED BEFORE DEST COULD BE COMPLETED.

ASST EN AMMO AND GEAR REMAINS IN COMPLEX, COMPLEX ABANDONED

DUE TO DETONATION OF SFD BY MARINE.

**E. ENEMY LOSSES**

1. NVA KIA(C) 27 VC KIA(C) 0

2. NEG

3. DVC 10

4. CSWC 0

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG IN THIS AREA

4. NEG

5. NEG

6. NEW ENEMY UNIT IDENTIFICATIONS

DOCS TAKEN FM EN KIA 03 MARCH VIC(XD973615) POSSESSED NO TAC INFO.

7-9 NEG

GP-4

BT

8-2

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY: A. J. MilauPRIORITY 04/410Z MARCH 69

PRIORITY

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: TF HOTEL  
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Has Been Sent

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 469
2. PERIOD COVERED: 031800H TO 041800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED ON THE SAME LEVEL AS YESTERDAY WITH 2 CONTACTS, 2 SIGHTINGS OF NVA, AND 3 SIGHTINGS OF VEHS.

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 031830H, F2/4, VIC(XD810581) EN(XD813581) LOC SEC PAT FND ASST NVA GEAR, GEAR DEST.
2. 031955H, RT(EARLY FLOWER), VIC(XD827235) TM SAW 1 6X6 MOVING E-W ON 926.  
 032005H, TM HRD MANY VEHS MOVING E-W, THEN SAW 1 6X6, VEH MOVING E-W. ALSO HRD SHOUTING AROUND TRUCKS.  
 032010H, TM SAW 3 MORE 6X6 MOVING E-W. VEHS ARE APPROX 600 METERS N OF TM.  
 032030H, TM HRD 3 RIFLE SHOTS ON ROAD.  
 032220H, EN(XD828237) TM OBS 2 TRUCKS LOADED W/SUPPLYS MOVING ~~E-W~~ ON 926, 6X6 TYPES.  
 032235H, TM OBS 1 TRUCK MOVING ~~E-W~~ AO & FLARE SHIP ON STATION W/NEG RES.  
 040148H, TM OBS 3 TRUCKS MOVING E-W ON 926. TM COULD ALSO HEAR VOICES.
3. 032015H, K3/4, VIC(XD928599) FND 1 EN BODY & 5 EMPTY GRAVES. FND ASST NVA GEAR & MED GEAR WITHIN BNK COMPLEX WHICH EXTENDS FOR 300 METERS. WILL SEARCH AREA IN A.M. 1 NVA KIA(C).
4. 041020H, K3/4, VIC(XD929600) CONTACT W/UNK SIZE FORCE WHILE SEARCHING UNK SIZE BNK COMPLEX. ARTY CALLED ON (XD928609) & BEING ADJUSTED. AO CALLED ON STATION. BEING REINFORCED BY OTHER ELEMENTS OF K THE EN LEFT. CHECKED AREA & FND 1 NVA BODY, 2 AK-47'S. 1 NVA KIA(C), 2 IWC.
5. 041110H, 1/4, VIC(XD973615) EN(XD968617) AO OBS 5 EN IN BNK & 10 RUNNING TO WEST. 1/4 CALLED ARTY MSN. NEG RES.
6. 041208H, E2/4, VIC(XD880584) CONTACT W/UNK SIZE NVA FORCE. AO ON STATION & ARTY BEING CALLED IN.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 449

7. 041600H, G2/4, VIC(XD810581 TO XD814579) FND  
 BNK COMPLEX W/12 BNKS, 20 FH'S, & 3 HARBOR  
 SITES. REC ACT. FND ASST NVA GEAR.

## B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 3 MARCH 69

XD945653 - SUSP RKT PSN. 1 ARTY MSN W/8 BNKS DEST,  
 2 SEC FIRE.

XD941659 - HVY TR ACT INTO SUSP BNK COMPLEX UNDER  
 CANOPY. 2 ARTY MSNS W/NEG BDA.

XD875590 - OLD FR PSN W/BNKS REWORKED. 3 AIR STRIKES  
 W/10 BNKS DEST, 5 BNKS DAMAGED, 1 SEC FIRE,  
 20 METERS TR CUT. 2 ARTY MSNS W/NEG BDA.

XD871591 - OLD FR PSN W/3-5 BNKS REBUILT. 1 ARTY MSN,  
 NEG BDA.

XD833587 - BNK COMPLEX 100X100 W/REC ACT.

FIRE INCIDENTS 3 MARCH 69

XD954632 - OV-10 UNKNOWN ALTITUDE L/S/A 30CAL NO HITS

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

1. 1124 2. MVT 3. OBS 032020H, FIRED ~~032020H~~ 032020H, COORDS  
 (XD91666475) 4. ARTY 6 RDS HE 5. UNK

1. 1124 2. MVT 3. OBS 040655H, FIRED 040656H, COORDS  
 (XD91666475) 4. ARTY 4 RDS HE 5. UNK

1. 1124 2. MVT 3. OBS 040741H, FIRED 040742H, COORDS  
 (XD91666475) 4. ARTY 4 RDS HE 5. UNK

1. 1124 2. MVT 3. OBS 040759H, FIRED 040800H, COORDS  
 (XD91666475) 4. ARTY 4 RDS HE 5. UNK

1. 1124 2. MVT 3. OBS 040830H, FIRED 040831H, COORDS  
 (XD91666475) 4. ARTY 4 RDS HE 5. UNK

1. 0124 2. MVT 3. OBS 040937H, FIRED 040938H, COORDS  
 (XD92256500) 4. ARTY 4 RDS HE 5. UNK

1. 1124 2. MVT 3. OBS 041151H, FIRED 041154H, COORDS  
 (XD91666475) 4. ARTY 2 RDS HE 5. UNK

1. 0120 2. MVT 3. OBS 041809H, FIRED 041812H, COORDS  
 (YD06106720) 4. ARTY 2 RDS HE 5. UNK

## D. OTHER REPORTS

1. NEG

2. NEG

3. IR ROUTE 926 031832H - 031906H 3 MARCH 69

XD961215 - 25 EMISSIONS NEAR TRAIL

XD994211 - 2 EMISSIONS NEAR TRAIL

XD988209 - 80 EMISSIONS NEAR TRAIL

XD979204 - 6 EMISSIONS NEAR TRAIL

XD967196 - 2 EMISSIONS ON RIDGELINE

## E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 28 VC KIA(C) 0

2. NEG

3. IWC 12

4. CSWC 0

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 3/ INTSUM NO. 469

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED SLIGHTLY IN THIS AREA WITH  
 1 EN SIGHTING.

- A. GROUND ACTIVITY  
 1. 040010H, RT(DOCK LEAF), VIC(XD673574) TM OBS  
 1 EN COMING UP TO WIRE FM NW. 10-15 EN FOLLOWING  
 HIM. TM CALLED FIRE MSN.
- B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEG
- C. SENSOR ACTIVITY  
 1. CX8146/BC008 2. MVT 3. OBS 041715H, FIRED 041720H,  
 COORDS(XD70344683) 4. ARTY 2 RDS HE 5. UNK  
 1. 2606 2. MVT 3. OBS 041715H, FIRED 041720H,  
 COORDS(XD77355404) 4. ARTY 2 RDS HE 5. UNK
- D. NEG
- E. ENEMY LOSSES  
 1. NEG  
 2. NEG  
 3. NEG  
 4. NEG

4-9 NEG  
 GP-4  
 BT

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY: *g. J. Miller*PRIORITY *051500* MARCH 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: TP HOTEL

INFO ~~ZEN~~ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES~~ZEN~~ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES~~ZEN~~ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: C-2)

Has Been Sent

S-2  
PRIORITY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 569

2. PERIOD COVERED: 041800H TO 051800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED ~~ALARMING~~ OVER YESTERDAY WITH 6 CONTACTS,  
5 EN MRTR ATTACKS AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF EN VEHS.

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- 2 → 1. 041839H, E2/4, VIC(XD890584) SQ AMBUSH CONTACT UNK NVA FORCE. RTND SAF, GRNDS, M-79. BROKE CONTACT CALLED ARTY. 2 NVA KIA.
- CHECK 2. 041225H, FND ASST NVA, GEAR SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES  
041810H, I3/4, VIC(XD965626) FND 10 BNKS & 3 MRTR (PITS  
1 WK OLD, ALSO FND ASST NVA GEAR.
3. 042200H, RT(EARLY FLOWER), VIC(XD827235) EN(XD828237)  
TM OBS 4 TRUCKS (6X6) MOVING W ON 926.  
042233H, TM HRD 3 RIFLE SHOTS 500 METERS TO EAST.  
050200H, TM OBS 2 TRUCKS MOVING E-W. TRUCKS (6X6) TYPE.
4. 050445H, I1/4, VIC(XD950553) EN(XD945619) RECD 60&82MM INCOMING OUTSIDE LINES.  
050553H, RECD 15 82MM FIRE APPROX 50M OUTSIDE LINES.  
050615H, EN(XD946624) WHILE FIRING COUNTER MRTR FIRE, OUR ARTY CAUSED 4 SEC EXP & A FIRE.
- 1 → 051430H, RECD 82MM INCOMING. AO RECD S/A FIRE.  
051710H, FR(HILL 484), MOVED FM OLD POS & TOOK HILL 484 AFTER EXTENSIVE FIGHTING. 8 NVA KIA.
- 2 → 5. 050710H, H2/4, VIC(XD840588) EN(XD830589) DEPARTING FM SQ AMBUSH OBS 10 NVA AT STATED GRID. ENGAGED W/SAF. CALLED IN ARTY.  
050715H, H2/4, VIC(XD840588) EN(XD838590) SPOTTED 15 NVA & ENGAGED W/SAF. CALLED ARTY  
051015H, EN(XD839593 - XD841591) OBS 30 NVA MOVING NW. LOST SIGHT OF EN. PAT SEARCHING & AMBUSH MOVED TOWARD EN.

# CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 569

- 1 → 6. 051215H, I3/4, VIC(XD964626) EN(XD954620) RECD EN 82MM INCOMING.
- 2 → 7. 051545H, RT(DESERT SANDS), VIC(XD868188) SAW 1 NVA IN TREELINE & SHOT HIM. TM HAD NEG COMM & WAS EXTRACTED. 1 NVA KIA.
- 1 → 8. 051550H, E2/4, VIC(XD880594 - XD887587) SEARCHED AREA & FND MISC PAPERS, 3 AK-47 MAGS, 5 CHI GRNDS, AND ASST OTHER GEAR.
- 1 → 9. 051735H, C1/4, VIC(XD969617)EN(XD960617) RECD 2 RPG RDS. ARTY MSN UNDERWAY.
- 1 → 10. 051750H, I3/4, VIC(XD963627) EN CAME UPON L.P. L.P. FIRED KILLING 1 NVA. 1 NVA KIA.
- 11. 051800H, E2/4, EN(XD822587) SAW 4 NVA RUNNING S OPPOS. FOLLOWED EN & CAME UPON 1 BNK AT ABOVE GRID. FND ASST NVA GEAR AND 1 LIGHT M.G. 1 CS&C.

## E. AIR ACTIVITY 4 MARCH 69

## VR SUMMARY:

YD022084 - 10 INDIV IN FULL COMBAT GEAR w/WPNS WALKING S ON TRAIL. 2 ARTY MSNS. 3 NVA KIA.

XD966616 - 10 NVA SITTING IN HOLE W/NEG WPNS.

## FIRE INCIDENTS:

XD977611 - CH46 A 300' IN/30 CAL & METR'S NO HITS

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY:

1. 1152 2. MVT 3. OBS 051422H, FIRED 051423H COORDS (XD80544745) 4. ARTY 6 RDS HE 5. UNK

1. 0152 2; MVT 3. OBS 051455H, FIRED 051459H COORDS (XD80844280) 4. ARTY 6 RDS HE 5. UNK

1. 1124 2. MVT 3. OBS 051525H, FIRED 051528H COORDS (XD91666475) 4. ARTY 6 RDS HE 5. UNK

1. 1124 2. MVT 3. OBS 051540H, FIRED 051541H COORDS (XD91666475) 4. ARTY 12 RDS HE 5. UNK

1. 0152 2. MVT 3. OBS 051603H, FIRED 051605H COORDS (XD80844780) 4. ARTY 6 RDS HE 5. UNK

## D. OTHER REPORTS

1. NEG

- 2. ID CARD FND BY K3/4 AT 041020H VIC(XD929600) U/I ELEMENT B-5 FRONT. UNITS ORGANIC TO B-5 FRONT ARE 246 REGT (IND) 27 REGT (IND) 31ST GP TO NAME THOSE REGTS THAT HAVE BEEN OPERATING IN 4TH MARINES AO. LBN IN NVA PITH HELMET CPTD BY E2/4 VIC(XD880594) AT 051550H POSSIBLY EQUATES TO 27TH REGT (IND).
- 3. NEG

## E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 43 VC KIA(C) 0

## 2. DETAINEES

A. POW'S 60 D. NEG

B. NEG E. NEG

C. NEG F. NEG

3. IWC 12 0722

4. CS&C 01 0722



PRIORITY.

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY: *W. M. [Signature]*

PRIORITY *061405Z* MARCH 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: TF HOTEL  
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 469
2. PERIOD COVERED: 051800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 2 EN SIGHTINGS AND 1 EN METR ATTACK.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 051800H, H2/4, VIC(XD835590) FND 2 BURIED EN BODIES IN A 35 ENK COMP. ALSO FND 70X82MM RDS. 2 NVA KIA.
2. 051800H, G2/4, VIC(XD822587) 4 NVA AND PURSUED. FND GEAR TO INCLUDE 1 LMG, 1 CSWC.
- 3. 051800H, I3/4, VIC(XD973614) WHILE DISARMING EN DR-10 METR, EN DISMOUNTED IT.
- 4. 051800H, I3/4, VIC(XD968623) FND 22 BNKS, 10 CHI GRNDS, 100 AK-47, & ASST NVA GEAR & MED SUPPLIES.
- 5. 051800H, I1/4, VIC(XD973615) EN(XD968606) SPOTTED 2 NVA, FND GEAR, GEAR & ARTY.
- 6. LATE ENTRY  
 051730H, I1/4, VIC(XD967616) REF. INTSUM #569 3A(4).  
 FND 8 CLAYMORES, 70 CHI GRNDS, 8 RPG RES, 1 RPG LAUNCHER,  
 & 100 AK-47 RDS. 1 CSWC.

B. AIR ACTIVITY 5 MARCH 69

VR SUMMARY

- XD967617 - 4 NVA IN ENK 6'X8'.
- XD960617 - FIRED ARTY MSN ON ACT 50 CAL PSN.
- XD898253 - SUSP LIVING AREA W/20-30 BNKS 10'X10'. REC ACT.
- XD856247 - SUSP ENK COMP UNDER CANOPY. 1 ARTY MSN. NEG BDA.
- XD827235 - OV-10 ORDNANCE UNCOVERED UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF BNKS.
- XD805234 - UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF BNKS & 210MM RETS IN STREAM BED.  
 OV-10 ORDNANCE, 2 RETS DAMAGED, 1 ENK DAMAGED.
- XD781231 - ENK COMP SEEN X 100M W/HFY TR ACT. 1X122MM GUN  
 UNDER CANOPY, 1 HOOTCH 80'X20'. REC ACT.

FIRE INCIDENTS 5 MARCH 69

- |                   |        |                |                |         |
|-------------------|--------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| YD140720 - UN-34D | 15'    | M/AW/30CAL     | IN/METR'S      | 40 HITS |
| XD982642 - CH46D  | 5'     | L/METR'S       | 1 SHRAPNEL HIT |         |
| XD970617 - CH46D  | GROUND | L/SA/30CAL     | NO HITS        |         |
| XD968617 - CH46D  | GROUND | IN/SA/AW       | FTL            |         |
| XD966617 - CH46D  | 300'   | IN/SA/AW/30CAL | NO HITS        |         |

PAGE 2/ INSUM NO. 609

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ME965617 - CI 400' M/SA/AW/30CAL NO HITS  
 ID945628 - CH46A 1500' IN/SA/30CAL NO HITS  
 ID945625 - F4-B 500' IN/AW/30CAL NO HITS  
 ID947631 - CH46 SHOT DOWN ON LZ MACK.  
 YD676573 - CH46D GROUND M/SA/30CAL 10 HITS

## ADDITIONAL VR

XD - 779233 - 2 NVA  
 XD - 903247 - TRUCK TURN AROUND THERE IS A WELL USED TRAIL  
 FM HERE TO THE GRID XD - 898265.  
 XD - 898265 - THERE WAS A LARGE LIVING AREA HERE W/SMALLER AND  
 LESS WELL USED TRAILS TO OTHER LIVING AREAS.

AO REP 02-03 MARCH 69

RT. 926 AO 3 MAR AT XD77602360. HVY TRACK ACTIVITY ON 926  
PROB TRACK VEH.

XD77502370 - FORD ACROSS XEPOH RIVER, REVEALS MOD TO HVY  
TRAFFIC, FORD CONSTRUCTED OF ROCK & SAND, ROCKS  
ABOVE WATERLINE, INDICATE WIDTH & DIRECTION OF  
FORD.

XD80602340 - FORD CONSTRUCTED OF ROCKS RUNS ACROSS SMALL STREAM,  
UNDERGROUND BANKS WERE IN IMMEDIATE AREA.

XD84790239 - (1) U.I. DEST VEH, BESIDE RT. 926.

XD855245 - CIRC AREA 100M IN DIAMETER. HVY TR ACT W/FALSE  
866245 CANOPY PROB HVY CONSTRUCTION OF VEH. AO RECD  
S/A FIRE WHILE ATTEMPTING TO GET CLOSER LOOK.

XD784232 - PROB 122MM GUN LOCATED UNDER TREE.

XD785230 - BNK COMP ON SE SIDE OF STREAM.

## SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING 212 14 TIMES COORDS(XD7753)

STRING 207 8 TIMES COORDS(XD7046)

STRING 202 1 TIME COORDS(XD6561)

## OTHER REPORTS

## 1. AGENT REPORT

RATED P-3 2 MARCH 69

ON NIGHT 2 MARCH 69 2 VC MAIN FORCE CO'S WERE LOCATED VIC  
CAT SU AT XD872621 & YD029535. THEY HAD 4X60MM MTR'S.  
PLAN OF CO WAS TO OPERATE AROUND AREA OF CUA YD100525 &  
CAM LO RESETTLEMENT CAMP YD110570 & HARASS TRAFFIC MVT ON RT  
9 FM CAM LO WEST.

RATED P-3 3 MARCH 69

ON OR ABOUT 3 MARCH 69 2 UNIDENTIFIED BN'S OF THE 302ND  
NVA DIV WERE DEPLOYED IN VIC YD153400 WERE REHEARSING  
ATTACKS UPON UNKNOWN US & ARVN BASES OF AREA. ALSO  
LAUNCHED PROGRAM TO OBTAIN FOOD SUPPLEMENTS FM PEOPLE  
OF THE AREA.

2. NEG

3. NEG

# CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 3/ INCSUM NO. 669

## E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 45 VC KIA(C) 0
2. NEG
3. NO CHANGE
4. CSMC 3

## OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG IN THIS AREA.

- A. GROUND ACTIVITY: NEG
- B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEG
- C. SENSOR ACTIVITY: NEG
- D. NEG
- E. NO CHANGE

4-9 NEG

GP-4  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY: *AMalaw*PRIORITY 071430Z MARCH 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: TF HOTEL

INFO: ~~25~~ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES~~25~~ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES~~25~~ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

**PRIORITY**

Has Been Sent

BT

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 769

2. PERIOD COVERED: 061800H TO 071800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED ON THE SAME LEVEL AS YESTERDAY WITH 1 CONTACT, AND 2 EN MRTR ATTACKS.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- ~~061430Z~~ 1. 061805H, I3/4, CI/4, AI/4, VIC(XD973615) EN(XD947631)  
RECD 14X82MM RDS INCOMING. RTND MRTR & ARTY FIRE.
2. 062210H, RT(EARLY FLOWER), VIC(XD829236) EN(XD829240)  
HRL VEHs MOVING E-W ON 926. CALLED FIRE MSN.
- 3. 071345H, AI/4, VIC(XD968612) PAT FND 1 NVA BODY KILLED  
BY MRTR'S. NEG MARKINGS & DOC FND. 1 NVA KIA(C).
- 4. 071350H, M3/4, VIC(XD963617) FND 2-10 HRS OLD EN FOOT-  
PRINTS LEADING TO OBJECTIVE.
- 5. 071435H, M3/4, VIC(XD960616) FND BNK W/TRENCH RUNNING  
E TO RKT OR MRTR PIT.
- 6. 071530H, I3/4, VIC(XD968616) FND 1 RPG-7 LAUNCHER &  
5 RPG-7 RDS, & 1 PARTIALLY DEST AK-47. DEST RDS & AK-47.  
SUBMITTING LAUNCHER. 1 CSWC.
- 7. 071610H, M3/4, VIC(XD960616) EN(XD946625) CONTACT 1 EN  
RUNNING ACROSS LZ SIERRA IN NE DIRECTION. EN FIRED 2  
MRTR RDS & RTND TO SAME POS HE'D COME FM. RDS LANDED  
VIC(XD962617). CALLED ARTY & 81'S. CONT TO OBS.
- 8. 071645H, I3/4, VIC(XD965617) EN(XD948627) RECD 14X82MM  
RDS INCOMING. RTND ARTY FIRE AT STATED EN COORDS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY 6 MARCH 69

VR SUMMARY:

YD063672 - 3 ROWS OF RKT LAUNCHING PADS. 18 IN FIRST ROW,  
10 IN SECOND, & 7 IN THIRD. LEAN TO HOOTCH,  
1 BNK BUILT INTO HILL. TURN OVER RES: 2 SEC EXPL,  
13 PSNS DEST, 1 HOOTCH DAMAGED, 1 BNK DAMAGED.

FIRE INCIDENTS: NEG

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 769

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

1. 0124 2. MVT 3. OBS 070922H, FIRED 070923H, COORDS(XD92256500) 4. ARTY 8 RDS HE 5. UNK
1. 0124 2. MVT 3. OBS 070950H, FIRED 070951H, COORDS(XD92256500) 4. ARTY 4 RDS HE 5. UNK
1. 0124 2. MVT 3. OBS 071055H, FIRED 071056H, COORDS(XD92256500) 4. ARTY 4 RDS HE 5. UNK
1. 0124 2. MVT 3. OBS 071157H, FIRED 071200H, COORDS(XD92256500) 4. ARTY 4 RDS HE 5. UNK
1. 1124 2. MVT 3. OBS 071401H, FIRED 071402H, COORDS(XD91666475) 4. ARTY 4 RDS HE 5. UNK
1. 1124 2. MVT 3. OBS 071435H, FIRED 071436H, COORDS(XD91666475) 4. ARTY 4 RDS HE 5. UNK
1. 0124 2. MVT 3. OBS 071630H, FIRED 071632H, COORDS(XD92256500) 4. ARTY 4 RDS HE 5. UNK
1. 1126 2. MVT 3. OBS 071735H, FIRED 071736H, COORDS(XD83786243) 4. ARTY 4 RDS HE 5. UNK
1. 1124 2. MVT 3. OBS 071743H, FIRED 071745H, COORDS(XD91666475) 4. ARTY 4 RDS HE 5. UNK

## D. OTHER REPORTS

## 1. AGENT REPORTS:

AN AGENT REPORT RATED F-6 STATED THAT ON 2 & 3 MARCH 1969, THE 27TH NVA REGT & 2 U/I BN'S OF THE 138TH REGT EXFILTRATED FM THE CENTRAL AREA OF THE DMZ TO YD104777 AND YD043837. THESE UNITS HAD INFILTRATED INTO THE DMZ & INTO SOUTH VIETNAM IN LATE FEB 69 AS PART OF THE " B-9 FRONT CAMPAIGN." THEIR PLANS TO CONT ATTACKS ON ALLIED INSTALLATIONS SOUTH OF THE DMZ WERE HALTED DUE TO AN UNDISCLOSED NO. OF LOSSES RESULTING FM ARTY & AIR STRIKES (NFI).

## E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 46 VC KIA(C) 0
2. NEG
3. NO CHANGE
4. CSWC 4

## OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG IN THIS AREA.

- A. GROUND ACTIVITY: NEG
- B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEG
- C. SENSOR ACTIVITY: NEG
- D. NEG
- E. NO CHANGE

PAGE 3/ INTSUM NO. 769

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## → 4. ADMIN ACTIVITIES

LARGE QUANTITIES OF DEFECTIVE EN WPNS & MUNITIONS HAVE BEEN DISCOVERED BY FWMAF. COMMANDERS ARE DIRECTED TO INSURE THAT CPTD WPNS & MUNITIONS ARE NOT USED BY MEMBERS OF THEIR CMD.

5-6 NEG

## → 7. C&amp;L

REPORT RECD THIS DATE INDICATES SUBSTANTIALLY INCREASED EN ACTIVITY IN II CTZ. EN HAS LAUNCHED HVY ATTACKS ON BEN HET CIDG CAMP EMPLOYING MORE THAN 200 RDS 85MM FIRE AS WELL AS SOVIET T-34 TANKS.

8-9 NEG

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY: *Ch. Miller*

P 081455Z MAR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: TF HOTEL

INFO: ~~ZEM~~ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES~~ZEM~~ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES~~ZEM~~ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD MAR DIV COC (ATTN: G-2)

**IMMEDIATE****Has Been Sent**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 869
2. PERIOD COVERED: 071800H TO 081800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED FM YESTERDAY WITH 1 CONTACT, 3 EN MRTR ATTACKS, 4 SIGHTINGS OF EN, & 1 SIGHTING OF EN VEH.
- A. GROUND ACTIVITY
  1. 071825H, K3/4, VIC(XD930595) FND 1 EN GRAVE W/1 NVA BODY.  
1 NVA KIA(C).
  2. 071900H, E2/4, VIC(XD897588) HRD MVT AT STATED GRID. FIRED 60MM MSN W/1 SEC EXPL. WILL CHECK A.M.
  3. 072330H, RT(EARLY FLOWER), VIC(XD829236) TM HRD 2 TRUCKS MOVING E-W ON 926.
  4. 080646H, A1/4, VIC(XD974617) SAW SUSP EN ON TRASH DUMP. THREW GRND AT INDIV.
  5. 080735H, E2/4, VIC(XD887587) FND 3 BNKS USED AS OP. FND 1 CHI GRND. DEST BOTH.
  6. 080855H, M3/4, VIC(XD960616) EN(XD945625) 2 EN ON SE SIDE OF LZ SIERRA. CALLED IN ARTY & 81'S.
  7. 080931H, 3/4 PAT, VIC(XD954621) FND ASST NVA GEAR & BNKS W/TRENCH LEADING TO MRTR PITS.
  8. 081015H, M3/4, VIC(XD953615) FND SLEEPING BNK & TR RUNNING W. ALSO FND WATER HOINT.
  9. 081030H, 3/4, VIC(XD962628) FND 2 BNKS, 9X60MM RDS, & ASST NVA GEAR.
  10. 081100H, M3/4, VIC(XD955625) EN(XD953622) FND 15-20 BNKS, 100 LBS. RICE. SAW 1 NVA RUNNING FM AREA. WITHDREW CALLED ARTY.
  11. 081215H, G2/4, VIC(XD825607) SAW 5 NVA MOVING S. CONTACT W/SAF. CALLED ARTY, AO ON STATION. 1 NVA KIA(C).
  12. 081220H, M3/4, VIC(XD953622) FND 11 BNKS. HRD MVT (XD955621). SAW 1 EN (XD954621). CALLED 81'S & 60'S. FND ASST GEAR WHICH LATER BURIED.
  13. 081305H, A1/4 & A CMD & I3/4, VIC(XD963615) EN(XD953629) RECD 4 122MM RKTS OUTSIDE PERIM. FIRED ARTY & 81'S.
  14. 081730H, I3/4, VIC(XD960616) EN(XD956642) RECD 2X122MM RKTS. FIRED COUNTER MRTR, ARTY, & 81'S.
  15. 081735H, I3/4, VIC(XD963627) EN(XD946630) RECD 8X32MM INCOMING. FIRED COUNTER ARTY & 81'S.

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 869

## B. AIR ACTIVITY 7 MARCH 69

## VR SUMMARY:

XD873237 - TR RUNS SE &amp; W - SUSP BNK COMP IN AREA. REC ACT.

XD781232 - BNK COMP & 2 STRUCTURES. 1 AIR STRIKE w/2  
STRUCTURES DEST & 3 BNKS DEST.XD769236 - BNK COMP ON E & W SIDE OF RIVER CROSSING. 2 AIR  
STRIKES w/8 BNKS DEST.XD690430 - 10 BNKS - SUSP MORE UNDER CANOPY. HVY TR ACT RUNS  
S TO SE.

## FIRE INCIDENTS: 7 MARCH 69

XD782235 - OV-10 1500' L/SA/30CAL 1 HIT

## C. SENSOR REPORTS

1. 0124 2. MVT 3. OBS 081648H, FIRED 081650H,  
COORDS(XD92256500) 4. ARTY 6 RDS HE 5. UNK1. 0125 2. MVT 3. OBS 081652H, FIRED 081654H,  
COORDS(XD87556200) 4. ARTY 6 RDS HE 5. UNK

## D. OTHER REPORTS

## 1. AGENT REPORTS

A. AN AGENT REPORT RATED C-3 STATED THAT THE HQ'S OF THE  
K-6 BN, 31ST LFG IS PRESENTLY LOCATED VIC(XD0659). THEY  
WILL INFILTRATE CAM LO DISTRICT QUANG TRI PROVINCE FM  
YD(098599) TO XD(991542). THEIR MSN IS TO INTERDICT  
ROUTE 9 BETWEEN THESE COORDS. THIS 300 MAN BN IS ARMED  
WITH 2X75MM RR, 6X82MM MRTR'S, & 1X12.7MM MG (NFI).  
THE SOURCE ALSO RPT THAT THE HQ., 31ST LFG IS NOW  
LOCATED IN THE DMZ VIC(YD0876). THE AMBUSHES ON ROUTE 9  
ON FEB 13, 69' & FEB 21, 69' AS WELL AS THE FREQUENT  
EMPLACEMENTS OF MINES LENDS CREDANCE TO THIS REPORT.

B. AN AGENT RPT RATED F-6 STATED THAT ON 3 MARCH 69 AN  
U/I NVA ARTY UNIT OF THE 5TH GROUP ARTY MOVED FM AN  
UNDISCLOSED LOCATION IN NORTH VIETNAM TO (YD080743).  
IT WAS ARMED w/2X122MM MULTIPLE ROCKET LAUNCHERS,  
2X75MM RR, 2X120MM MRTR'S, 8X82MM MRTR'S, & 2X12.7 MM  
ANTI-AIRCRAFT MG'S. THIS UNIT IS TO SUPPORT THE ATTACK  
OF U/I NVA FORCES ON CON THIEN, (P) (YD116701). THE DATE  
OF THE ALLEGED WAS NOT DISCLOSED. THE AGENT POSSIBLY REFERS  
TO AN ELEMENT OF THE 84TH ARTY ROCKET REGT WHICH IS  
SUBORDINATE TO THE 351ST ARTY GROUP. RECENT ROCKET ATTACKS  
ON CON THIEN LEND CREDANCE TO THIS REPORT.

2. NEG

3. NEG

## E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 48 VC KIA(C) 0

2. NEG

3. NO CHANGE

4. NO CHANGE

PAGE 3/ INTSUM NO. 869

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN  
ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG IN THIS AREA

- A. GROUND ACTIVITY: NEG
- B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEG
- C. SENSOR ACTIVITY: NEG
- D. NEG
- E. NO CHANGE

## 4. ADMIN ACTIVITIES

S-2 BRIEF WILL BE PRESENTED 101400H REGTL COC SUBJECTS COVERED  
WILL BE RPD, LMG, & MODIFIED AK-47, RKT IDENTIFICATION, SAPPER  
TACTICS, PREVIOUS WEEKS ACTIVITIES & INTELL ESTIMATE.

5-6 NEG

## 7. C&amp;L

DEBRIEF OF RT(DOCK LEAF) REVEALED LITTLE OR NO DAMAGE DONE TO  
FASC FSB ARGONNE; EN CONTACTS ORIGINATED FM NE RIDGE & THE EN EMPLOYED  
AN IRRITANT AGENT SIMILAR TO CS GAS. CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA(C),  
5XAK-47'S, & LXRPD LMG CPTD.

8-9 NEG

GP-4  
BT

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY: *97 Miles*PRIORITY *091410* MARCH 69**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: TF HOTEL

INFO: ~~Z~~ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES~~Z~~ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES~~Z~~ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD MAR DIV COC (ATTN: G-2)

Has Been Sent

PRIORITY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 969

2. PERIOD COVERED: 081800H TO 091800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED ON THE SAME LEVEL AS YESTERDAY WITH 2 CONTACTS,  
1 SIGHTING OF EN, & 2 SIGHTING OF EN VEH.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY

081430H, G2/4, VIC(XD824607) CONTACT W/5-8 NVA. CALLED ARTY,  
& Fw. MOVED THROUGH POS & FND 2 BODYS, LXSKS, LXAK-47. 2 NVA  
KIA(C), 2 DnC.090915H, G2/4, EN(XD829605) FIRED S/A & ARTY ON STATED EN  
GRID. AO ON STATION.091200H, G2/4, VIC(XD829605) MOVING TO NEW LOC (XD808674)  
W/MEDIVACS. BIRDS UNABLE TO WORK DUE TO EN FIRE & HITS.  
CONT ARTY & AO'S.091620H, G2/4, VIC(XD827611) RECD S/A & RPG FIRE. RTND FIRE.  
AO ON STATION. ARTY BEING CALLED.2. 082240H, RT(EAGLE EYE), VIC(XD809236) EN(XD809231) TM HRD  
HVY VEH MVT ON RT. 926. MVT WAS W-E APPROX 15 VEHs. ALSO  
HRD VOICES.

090300H, TM HRD 12 TRUCKS &amp; TRACK VEHs MOVING E-W ON 926.

3. 091140H, M3/4, VIC(XD955624) EN(XD946024) SPOTTED EN PERSONEL  
ON LZ SIERRA. CALLED IN ARTY.

4. LATE ENTRY

081715H, F2/4, VIC(XD883584) FND 2 PIECES OF CARBOARD W/VN  
WRITING. WILL PASS TO 2/4.

B. AIR ACTIVITY 8 MARCH 69

VR SUMMARY:

XD945628 - 20 NEW BNKS &amp; TRAILS IN AREA.

XD898251 - XD902241 - AO SIGHTED SUPPLIES ON ROAD & 1 VEH AT  
(XD881225). AO BELIEVES VEHs TURN AROUND UNDER CANOPY.

FIRE INCIDENTS:

XD829284 - A6 20,000' L/AA UNKNOWN TYPE NO HITS

C. SENSOR REPORTS:

1. 1126 2. MVT 3. OBS 081840H, FIRED 081845H, COORDS(XD83786243)

4. ARTY 6 RDS HE 5. UNK

1. 1124 2. MVT 3. OBS 090925H, FIRED 090926H, COORDS(XD91666475)

4. ARTY 12 RDS HE 5. UNK

1. 1124 2. MVT 3. OBS 091608H, FIRED 091614H, COORDS(XD91666475)

4. ARTY 6 RDS HE 5. UNK

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 969

## D. OTHER REPORTS

1. NEG
2. NEG
3. NEG

## E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 50 VC KIA(C) 0
2. NEG
3. IWC 14
4. CSWC 4

## OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH ONE EN MRTR ATTACK.

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 091630H, RT(BUS STOP), VIC(XD712394) FND 60 BNKS & 70 RIFLES. RIFLES INCLUDED AK-47'S, 2KM-16'S, LXM-60MG & VARIOUS OTHER RIFLES. 69 IWC, 1 CSWC.
2. 091800H, DL/4, VIC(XD756530) RECD HVY 82MM INCOMING. FIRING COUNTER MRTR W/81'S, & ARTY.

## B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEG

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY: NEG

## D. NEG

## E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 0 VC KIA(C) 0
2. NO CHANGE
3. IWC 69
4. CSWC 1

4-7 NEG

## 8. CONCLUSIONS:

ON 20 FEB RT DURING INSERT AND EXTRACT VIC(XD812628) RECD HVY AW/SAF FM ALL PROMINENT TERRAIN SURROUNDING THEIR POSIT AND 50CAL FIRE FM (XD816628). THIS CONTACT CONFIRMED ENEMY OCCUPATION OF COMMANDING TERRAIN OVERLOOKING KEY INTERSECTION OF NATURAL AVENUES OF APPROACH AND RETIREMENT TO FSB NEVILLE AND TIED IN WITH HILL 477. GOLF CO'S CONTACT TOLAY AT HILL 477 SUGGESTS AN EN DELAYING ACTION IN SPT OF A LARGER SIZED FORCE TO THE WNW.

9. NEG

GP-4

BT

THURSDAY 10/455/2 MARCH 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: TF HOTEL  
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Has Been Sent

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 1069
2. PERIOD COVERED: 091800H TO 101800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED ON THE SAME LEVEL AS YESTERDAY WITH 2 CONTACT,  
 1 ENEMY MTRR ATTACK, & 1 SIGHTING OF EN PERSONEL.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 092045H, G2/4, VIC(XD324606) SET UP DEFENSE AFTER CONTACT ALL DAY. WILL TRY & CHECK AREA TOMORROW AT A.M. 2XNVA KIA, 1XAK-47, 2XCHI GRNDS.  
 100325H, VIC(XD825606) MADE CONTACT W/EN. ARTY BEING CALLED. SWEEP EN POS. FND MISC EN GEAR.  
 101505H, CONT TO CLOSE & TAKING S/A FIRE, COMM INCOMING. SUPPRESSED INCOMING. CONT PURSUIT. CPTD 1XAK-47 & MISC GEAR.  
 1XNVA KIA(C).
- 101645H, VIC(XD825608) KILLED 2X NVA. AO ON STATION. 2XNVA KIA.
2. 092130H, K3/4, VIC(XD923592) LP SUSP MVT BY APPROX 1-2 EN, (NOT VERIFIED). FIRED 10 RDS & PULLED BACK.
3. 100315H, I3/4, VIC(XD963627) EN(XD957631) LP HRD MVT. CALLED ARTY, HRD 1 SEC EXPL. WILL CHECK AREA IN A.M.
4. 100500H, F2/4, VIC(XD020594) HRD MVT ON S SECTOR OF HILL. THREW FRAGS & FIRED COMM & 81MM ILLUM. LINES PUT ON 100%.
5. 100930H, I3/4, VIC(XD968617) FND 20XCHI GRNDS, 4XAK-47 MAGS, 110XAK-47RDS. DEST ALL.  
 101330H, EN(XD945624) SPOTTED 2XNVA OUTSIDE OF BNK. CALLED 81 MM.  
 101703H, I3/4, VIC(XD968616) EN(XD949631) RECD (10-14) RDS 82MM INCOMING. FIRED COUNTER MTRR, ARTY, & 81'S.  
 101807H, EN(XD959629, XD947627, XD947630) RECD (15-20) RDS 82MM INCOMING. FIRED COUNTER MTRR, ARTY. HAD 10-12 SEC EXPL.  
 101850H, EN(XD975618) SPOTTED MVT UNK SIZE. FIRED COMM.  
 101910H, EN(XD967617) HRD MVT & WHISTING SOUNDS. ALERTED LINES.
6. 101227H, M3/4, VIC(XD960616) EN(XD946624) SPOTTED 4 EN ON 12 SIERRA. CALLED IN ARTY.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

VF SUMMARY 9 MARCH 69  
 XD651614 - FH'S & BNK COMP 100M IN DIA. ALSO SIGHTED 2-3 NVA.  
 XD632005 - HVY TR ACT, RUNS WEST.  
 XD800615 - FH'S & BNK COMP 100M IN DIA. ALSO SIGHTED 2-3 NVA.

FM 0100Z 09 MAR 69

FIRE AND SENSORS 9 MARCH 69

TIME	COORDS	TYPE	RESULTS	REMARKS
1800		L/RPG'S	1 HIT	
1820	25	M/AM/SA/SOCAL/RPG'S	1 HIT	
1830		INT/AM/SOCAL	NO HITS	
1830		INT/AM/SOCAL	NO HITS	
1830		M/SA/SOCAL/RPG'S	1 HIT	

C. SENSOR REPORTS

1. 0111 2. MVT 3. OBS 100005H, FIRED 100006H COORDS(XL77355464)
4. ARTY 6 RDS HE 5. UNK
1. 1126 2. MVT 3. OBS 100036H, FIRED 100040H COORDS(XD83786243)
4. ARTY 6 RDS HE 5. UNK
1. 0124 2. MVT 3. OBS 100040H, FIRED 100045H COORDS(XD92256500)
4. ARTY 6 RDS HE 5. UNK
1. 0124 2. MVT 3. OBS 100108H, FIRED 100112H COORDS(XD91666475)
4. ARTY 6 RDS HE 5. UNK

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEG

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 55 VC KIA(C) 0
2. NEG
3. IAC 16
4. CSWC 4

F. OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED ON THE SAME LEVEL AS YESTERDAY WITH 1 EN  
KACIE FND.

G. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 091800H, DL/4, VIC(XH756530) EN(XD776546) REF. A(2) INTSUM  
NO. 969. RECD 20-25 HRS 60MM INCOMING NOT 82MM.
2. 101100H, DL/4, VIC(XD773540) FND 4 FH'S, 3XMRTR PITS, & ASST  
NVA GEAR.

H. AIR ACTIVITY: NEG

I. SENSOR ACTIVITY: NEG

J. NEG

K. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 0 VC KIA(C) 0
2. NEG
3. IAC 69
4. CSWC 1

L. ADMIN ACTIVITIES

TO ALL BN'S S-2'S: ~~PLEASE~~ SURE THAT ALL SPOT REPORTS INVOLVING INCOMING  
INCLUDE THE GRID INTO WHICH COUNTER FIRES WERE INITIATED, OR IN OTHER WORDS  
THE SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION.

500 NEG

GP-1  
BT

DRAFTED BY: R. W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

PRIORITY 11415 Z MARCH 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: TF HOTEL  
 INFO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARDIV COC (ATTN: G-2)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 1169
2. PERIOD COVERED: 101800H to 111800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED ON THE SAME LEVEL AS YESTERDAY WITH 3 CONTACTS,  
 AND 1 ENEMY MRTR ATTACK.
  - A. GROUND ACTIVITY
    1. LATE ENTRY  
 101400H, G/2/4, VIC(XD825608) OBS 1 NVA AT STATED GRID. KILLED NVA  
 & THREW GRNDS. RECD AK AND RPG FIRE. FIRED ARTY & 81MM MSW.  
 FIRE FIGHT RES 2 MORE NVA KIA. GUNSHIPS ON STATIONS 3 NVA KIA (C)
    2. 110820H, G/2/4, VIC(XD825608) RECD S/A FIRE. FIRED MRTR'S & ARTY
    3. 111015H, K/3/4, VIC(XD941591), FND 3 BNKS & TR LEADING TOWARD ECB
    4. 111045H, G/2/4, VIC(XD 821611) POINT EXCHANGED S/A FIRE W/UNK SIZE  
 EN FORCE. ARTY & MRTR'S HEING CALLED.
    5. 111115H, L/3/4, VIC(XD968616) FND 1X CLAYMORE. DEST W/C-4.
    6. 111120H, F/2/4, VIC(XD844582) ENGAGED UNK SIZE EN FORCE. CALLED  
 IN ARTY. 1XNVA KIA (C)
    7. 111150H, G/2/4, VIC(XD822611) EN(XD 829599, XD 826600) TOOK 12 RDS  
 60MM INCOMING. COUNTER MRTR & ARTY IN PROGRESS
    8. 111245H, M/3/4, VIC(XD952622) FND 7XNVA BNKS & 12X50CAL RDS. DEST  
 BNKS & AMMO
    9. 111645H, L/3/4, VIC(XD968616) FND 100 RDS CHINESE 50CAL RDS, 20X82MM  
 RDS W/FUSE DETONATORS, DEST ALL.
  - B. AIR ACTIVITY  
 VR SUMMARY 10 MARCH 69  
 XD953631 - BNK COMP W/REC ACT. APPROX 20XENKS UNK SIZE.  
 XD 831611 - SUSP MRTR PSN. AO SUSP THIS WERE G/2/4 TOOK MRTR'S FM.  
 2 ARTY MISSIONS W/1 SEC EXPL.  
 XD770551 - SUSP MRTR PSN. UNK BNKS IN AREA. REC ACT.  
 FIRE INCIDENTS 10 MARCH 69  
 XD828609 - UN-1E 700' INT/SA/AW 1 HIT
- C. SENSOR ACTIVITY
  1. 0125 2. MVT 3. OBS 111746H, FIRED 111752H COORDS(XD87556200)
  4. ARTY 6 RDS HE 5. UNK
- D. OTHERS REPORTS: NEG
- E. ENEMY LOSSES
  1. NVA KIA(C) 59 VC KIA(C) 0
  2. NEG
  3. NO CHANGE
  4. NO CHANGE

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 1169

## OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED ON THE SAME LEVEL AS YESTERDAY WITH  
1 SIGHTING OF ENEMY PERSONNEL

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 111300H, B/1/4, VIC(XD734532) EN(XD738538) SPOTTED 2XNVA  
IN OPEN. CALLED 81'S AND 60MM FIRE. PATROL SENT TO CHECK  
AREA.

## B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEG

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY:

- STRING NO. 132 12 TIMES(PERSONEL MVT) COORDS(XD7062)  
STRING NO. 200 2 TIMES(PERSONEL MVT) COORDS(XD6949)  
STRING NO. 211 5 TIMES(PERSONEL MVT) COORDS(XD7754)

## D. NEGATIVE

## E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NO CHANGE
2. NEGATIVE
3. NO CHANGE
4. NO CHANGE

4-6 NEG

7. C&amp;L

SENSOR STRING NO. 124 VIC DONG KHI MT HAD 9 ASSESMENTS 10 FEB INDICATION  
LOCALIZED ACTIVITY. THIS CONSTITUTES THE 7TH DAY OF ACTIVITY SINCE 3  
MARCH ASSESSED BY THIS STRING. THESE ASSESMENTS PLUS INFO FM CPTD DOCS  
INDICATES DONG KHI MT IS SUPPORTING ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE LZ MACK/SIERRA  
AREA.

8-9. NEG

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTED BY: Rowe TAYLOR

RELEASED BY *amblaw*

PRIORITY 121355 MARCH 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: TF HOTEL  
 INFO: ~~Z~~ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
       ~~Z~~ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
       ~~Z~~ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
       THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
       THIRD MAR DIV COC (ATTN: G-2)

Has Been Sent

PRIORITY

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 1269
2. PERIOD COVERED: 111800H TO 121800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 1 CONTACT & SIGHTING OF EN PERSONNEL.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRIES:

- 111715H, F2/4, VIC(XD844583) CONTACT SAF w/10-15 EN IN BNK. CALLED ARTY & MRTR'S. 1XNVA KIA(C).
- 112055H, G2/4, VIC(XL822611) SAW NVA COMING FM NE, N, & NW TOWARD POS. RECD HVY AK-SAF, RPG & CHI GRENDS. EST CO SIZE. CALLED ARTY & MRTR'S.
- 112200H, I3/4, VIC(XD967616) EN(XD976614) OBS LIGHT AT STATED EN GRID. FIRED 15 RDS 81MM ON TARGET.
- 121015H, F2/4, VIC(XD845586) FND 6XBAKS, 1XART. PIT, 8X82MM RDS, & TR RUNNING UPHILL TO NE. WILL DEST BNKS & RDS.
- 121130H, K3/4, VIC(XD951602) EN(XD953602) FND TR RUNNING E-W, 40 EN FH'S, 6-8 MRTR PITS. MARKED FOR DEST.
- 121315H, I3/4, VIC(XD968615) EN(XD963614) FND 1XRPD MG. BROUGHT BACK TO OWN POS. 1XCSWC.
- 121405H, F2/4, VIC(XD852593) FND A/A POS, 1X82MM MRTR PIT, 1XPLATOON SIZE BNK, 1X82MM RD, & NEW TR.
- 121445H, M3/4, VIC(XD946620) EN(XD937604) SPOTTED 2XNVA AT ENTRANCE OF BNK w/WHAT APPEARED TO BE RADIO ANTENNA STICKING OUT. CALLED ARTY.
- 121600H, M3/4, VIC(XD950618) FND WHAT APPEARS TO BE AIMING STAKE FOR RKTS OR MRTR'S. DEST POS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY:

VR SUMMARY: NEG

FIRE INCIDENTS

XD820623 - 2XUH-1E'S	1000'	M/SA/30CAL	NO HITS
XD817632 - CH46D	600'	L/AM/50CAL	3 HITS
XD805625 - CH46D	600'	INT/SA/30CAL	NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 125 1 TIME (PER AVT) COORDS(XD8762)

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEG

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 60 VC KIA(C) 0
2. NEG
3. NO CHANGE
4. CSWC 5

CONFIDENTIAL  
PAGE 2/ INTSLM NO. 1269

## OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 2 SIGHTING OF EN PERSONNEL.

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 111905H, C1/4, VIC(XL756530) EN(XD735525) SPOTTED 2 NVA IN OPEN. FIRED 60MM & DIRECT 105'S FIRE. WILL CHECK IN A.M.
2. 111924H, B1/4, VIC(XL735534) EN(XD720529) DURING NDF MSN W/WP, AFTER RDS IMPACTED 20 NVA RAN FM IMPACT AREA. CHANGED MSN TO HE RDS, BUT NEG OBS BECAUSE OF DARKNESS. 1 SEC EXPL.

## B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEG

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 132	22 TIMES (PER AVT)	COORDS(XD7062)
STRING NO. 200	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD6949)

## D. NEG

## E. NO CHANGE

4-6 NEG

7. C&amp;L

A COMPANY CMDR FM 1/4 RECENTLY RPTD THAT HIGH SPEED TRAILS FREQUENTLY HAD SMALLER SIDE TRAILS LEADING FM THEM FOR A DISTANCE OF 100-400 METERS AND REENTERED THE SAME HIGH SPEED TRAIL AT ANOTHER POINT. THIS WOULD PERMIT THE ENEMY WHEN PURSUED TO LEAVE THE RESTRICTED AVENUE OF PURSUIT AND DOUBLE BACK BEHIND THE MARINE UNIT. ATTENTION IS INVITED TO THIS OBSERVATION AND THE POSSIBILITY OF THIS SITUATION BEING ENCOUNTERED IN THE FUTURE.

8-9 AMG

GP-4

BT

PRIORITY 131440Z MARCH 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: TF HOTEL  
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**PRIORITY**

Has Been Sent

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 1369
2. PERIOD COVERED: 121800H TO 131800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 3 CONTACTS, 2 SIGHTING OF EN PERSONEL, 3 REPORTS OF INCOMING MRTR'S, & 1 REPORT OF INCOMING RKT'S.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 121900H, F2/4, VIC(XD851593) FND RECENTLY USED TRS, 1X82MM MRTR PIT, 4XBKNS & 2X50CAL A/A PITS. POS LESS THAN 1 MO OLD. ALSO FND 13X82MM MRTR RDS & ASST NVA GEAR.
2. 122115H, I3/4, VIC(XD963614) HRD MVT, FIRED SAF & THREW M-33 GRND. RECD 6 RDS SAF IN RTND. CALLED 81 MSN. WILL CHECK AREA IN A.M.
3. 130845H, I3/4, VIC(XD963614) CHECKED OUT AREA OF THE ABOVE CONTACT. FND DUD BOMB STUCK IN GROUND. ALL OTHER NEG.
4. 131040H, F2/4, VIC(XD844583) REF. 3A(1) INTSUM NO. 1269. ALSO FND 1XAK-47 MAG, & 1XAK-47. WILL EVAC BOTH. 1XINC.
5. 131115H, M3/4, VIC(XD950621) EN(XD945624) SIGHTED 2XNVA. CALLED IN ARTY & GUNSHIPS. PREPARING TO ASSAULT.  
 131345H, VIC(XL946624) EN(XD946624) RECD VOLLEY OF GRNDS. RTND S/A FIRE, 81MM, 60MM, GUNSHIPS ON STATION. 1XNVA KIA(C).  
 131500H, VIC(XD947621) EN(XD945624) 1 PLT ENVELOPING FM W HAS SECURED 2XBKNS. CONT ASSAULT. 1XNVA KIA(C).  
 131540H, VIC(XD945624) EN(XD947627) TOOK 4X60MM RDS INCOMING. CALLED IN 81'S & ARTY.  
 131640H, VIC(XD947625) EN(XL947627) TOOK 10-12 RDS 60MM INCOMING. FIRED CNTR MRTR, ARTY, & 81'S.  
 131715H, VIC(XD946624) EN(XL946627) TOOK 5-6X60MM RDS INCOMING. FIRED CNTR MRTR, 81'S, & LAWS. 4XNVA KIA(C).
6. 131145H, E2/4, VIC(XD893587) WHEN ON S&D SPOTTED SEVERAL NVA. 3RD PLT, 1ST SQ FORMED AMBUSH & CALLED AO. HAD POOR COMM W/AO ENABLING EN TO FLEE TO THE W. FIRED ARTY ON AVES OF ESCAPE.
7. 131350H, I3/4, VIC(XD967616) EN(XD958643) RECD 1XRD EN RKT FIRE. FIRED CNTR MRTR & GUNSHIPS.
8. 131510H, G2/4, VIC(XD824615) OBSD 1XNVA & FIRED AT HIM. NVA FLED TO A HOLE. AS G PURSUED NVA, RECD S/A & RPG FIRE. RTND FIRE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY: 12 MARCH 69

XD835437 - AO ON 121400 MAR OBSD SEVERAL PEOPLE WHICH TRIED TO HIDE.

FIRE INCIDENTS: 12 MARCH 69

NEGATIVE

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE

D. OTHER REPORTS

1. AGT RPT RTD F-6 DID 7 MAR 69 STATED THAT ON 6 MAR 69 41ST NVA TANK BN, EST STR 100 MEN WAS LOC AT BEN QUANG (V), NVN YD045838. UNIT WAS EQPD W/12 TANKS & IS AWTG ORDERS TO JOIN B-9 FRONT CAMPAIGN AGAINST ALLIED UNITS SOUTH OF THE DMZ.

CM7 THIS CONSTITUTES THE 2ND AGT RPT SINCE 1 MAR REPORTING TRACKED VEHs VIC NORTH CENTRAL DMZ.

06 MARCH

TPS-25 AT A-2 DETECTED

11 TRACKED VEHs MOVING SW VIC YD1981, YD1982, & YD2082 BETWEEN 1930H & 1945H.

2. NEG

3. NEG

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 66 VC KIA(C) 0

2. NEG

3. IAC 17

4. NO CHANGE

## OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA WAS NEGATIVE

A. GROUND ACTIVITY: NEG

B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEG

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY:

STRING NO. 132 13 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS (XD7062)

STRING NO. 211 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS (XD7754)

D. NEG

E. NO CHANGE

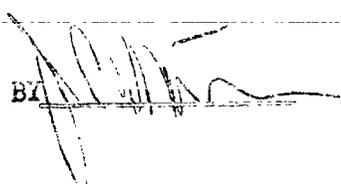
4-9 NEG

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY: 

PRIORITY 141500Z MARCH 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: TF HOTEL

INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

2006/2/3 COND BN FOURTH MARINES

2104/3/4 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD MAR DIV COG (ATTN: G-2)

Has Been Sent

PRIORITY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 1469
2. PERIOD COVERED: 131800H TO 141800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 6 CONTACTS,  
3 REPORTS OF INCOMING MRTR'S, 1 REPORT OF INCOMING FRKTS,  
& 3 SIGHTINGS OF EN PERSONNEL.

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

## 1. LATE ENTRY

131710H, G2/4, VIC (XD824615) WHILE TRYING TO CAPTURE  
NVA THAT THEY HAD OBSD & SHOT AT G MADE CONTACT W/UNK  
SIZE EN FORCE. GUNSHIPS ON STATION & ARTY CALLED.  
SITTING UP NITE POS AT THIS TIME. WILL CHECK AREA IN  
A.M.

2. 132030, M3/4, VIC (XD946624) EN (XD946627) ATTACKED HILL  
#461 & SECURED AT 131800H. 1XNVA KIA(C).3. 140300H, M3/4, VIC (XD945625) TAKING GRNDS & SAF FM NW  
SECTION OF PERIM. AT LEAST 1 EN INSIDE PERIM. RTND SAF,  
GRNDS, COMM & 81MM. CALLING ARTY & ARTY ILLUM. HAVE  
REQ FLARE SHIP.4. 140400H, M3/4, VIC (XD945625) STILL RECD SAF, GRNDS. FIRING  
ARTY & 81'S. ALSO ARTY ILLUM. FLARE SHIP IS APPROACHING.5. 140445H, M3/4, VIC (XD945625) REPULSED ATTACK. ARTY & 81'S  
PURSUING EN BY FIRE. REQ EMERGENCY MED & EMERG RESUPPLY  
S/A & COMM.6. 140545H, M3/4, VIC (XD945625) EN (XD949627) TAKING MRTR RDS  
FM STATED EN GRID. APPROX 16XRDS SO FAR. RTND FIRE W/ARTY  
& 81'S.7. 140605H, M3/4, VIC (XD945625) EN (XD944629) RECD ADDITIONAL  
MRTR RDS FM NEW LOC. CNTR MRTR FIRE CONTINUED.8. 140710H, M3/4, VIC (XD945625) MADE CONTACT W/EST 1XNVA IN  
BNK. TOOK SAF & RTND SAF & LAWS. 1XNVA KIA(C).9. 140800H, M3/4, VIC (XD945625) HRD EST PAT SIZE MVT. AT  
0300H EST SLD SIZE EN UNIT PENETRATED NW SEC OF PERIM  
& WAS REPULSED. TOOK INCOMING MRTR'S FM 0545H-0605H.  
AT 0710H MADE CONTACT W/1XNVA IN BNK & KILLED HIM.  
10XNVA KIA(C).10. 140900H, M3/4, VIC (XD945625) EN (XD946630) SPOTTED MVT.  
APPROX 2-3 EN. CALLED ARTY & 81'S.

11. 141030H, M3/4, VIC(XD948627) FND 1X "A" FRAMED Bnk  
5FT X 4FT w/ATTACHED MRTR PIT 8" WID & 11/2"  
DEEP. TR RUNNING EAST. ALL USED IN L. 24HRS.  
DEST Bnk & MRTR PIT. FND 1X 82MM FUSE.
12. 141050H, I3/4, VIC(XD947632) 2XEN APPROACHED COLUMN  
& WERE KILLED. CPTD 2XSKS'S, ASST 782 GEAR & PERSONEL  
GEAR. 2XKWC. 2XNVA KIA(C).
13. 141108H, M3/4, VIC(XD946624) CH-46 WAS SHOT DOWN BY  
RPG/RR FIRE WHILE ATTEMPTING TO REMOVE MEDIVACS.  
RTND 81MM & S/A FIRE. I3/4 ASSUALTING POSSIBLE EN  
LOCATION.
14. 141115H, I3/4, VIC(XD947630) ASSUALTED THIS POS. RECD  
S/A FIRE. RTND S/A FIRE & CONT TO ASSUALT TO SOUTH.  
5XNVA KIA(C).
15. 141235H, M3/4, VIC(XD946624) EN 82MM SITE(XD940642)  
EN RKT SITE(XD949655) RECD 25X82MM & 2X122MM RDS.  
CALLED 81MM & ARTY. GUNSHIP & AO ON STATION.
16. 141330H, I3/4, VIC(XD946630) ATTACKED & SEIZED OBJ.  
7XNVA KIA(C). 1XNVA POW.
17. 141340H, I3/4, VIC(XD946630) SUSP EN BOOBY TRAP WENT  
OFF WOUNDING 2XPR.
18. 141517H, E2/4, VIC(XD912591) WORKING PARTY JUST OUT-  
SIDE WIRE STARTED RECD AK-47 FIRE FM SUSP SNIPER.  
SNIPER POS WAS FM WINCHESTER DIRECTION. WORKING LOC  
SW SIDE OF PERIM. RTND SNIPER FIRE w/SAP, M-79 &  
MRTR'S. SNIPER FIRE STOPPED.
19. 141800H, I3/4, VIC(XD946630) ADDITIONAL GEAR FND TODAY  
INCLUDES: 2XSKS'S, 7XAK-47'S, 21XAK-47 MAGS, 57XCHI  
GRNDS, 2XCANS 82MM FUSES, 9X82MM RDS, 6XAK-47 POUCHES,  
2XNVA PACKS, 3XNVA UNIFORMS, 9XKWC.

## B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 13 MARCH 69

XD952641 - SUSP RKT PSN w/REC ACT.

XD887577 - TR RUNNING N &amp; S w/REC ACT.

FIRE INCIDENTS 13 MARCH 69

NEGATIVE

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

NEGATIVE

## D. OTHER REPORTS

1. NEG

2. NEG

3. RECENT REPORTS INDICATE THAT THE EN IS INCREASINGLY

UTILIZING BOOBY TRAPS w/OBVIOUS PROPAGANDA DEVICES

SUCH AS FLAGS, PROPAGANDA BANNERS, ETC. WHICH ARE RIGGED

TO EXPLODE WHEN AN ATTEMPT IS MADE TO REMOVE SUCH ITEMS.

CAUTION SHOULD BE EXERCISED AT ALL TIMES WHEN APPROACHING

SUCH PROPAGANDA DEVICES.

## E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 92 VC KIA(C) 0

2. A. POW'S 1 D. NEG

B. NEG E. NEG

C. NEG F. NEG

3. IWC 28

4. NO CHANGE

## OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF EN PERSONNEL.

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 132103H, A CMD GRP 1/4, VIC(XD755531) EN(XD755527) LP SPOTTED 2XNVA WALKING OUTSIDE WIRE. FIRED COMM & 81MM MSN n/UNK RES. WHILE FIRING MRTR'S LXTIGER RAN FM IMPACT AREA & WAS SPOTTED n/NOD.
2. 140850H, DL/4, VIC(XD775566) FND 6XFH'S, 4XSLEEPING AREAS 4-5 DAYS OLD.
3. 140930H, DL/4, VIC(XD771564) FND 5XLIBS RICE, KITCHEN, OPEN C-RAT CANS, 3XNEW MRTR PITS, 6XNEW FH'S, 9X SLEEPING BNKS, 1XRADIO BATTERY. OCC BY LARGE FORCE. ALSO FND DOCS.
4. 141600H, A CMD GRP 1/4, VIC(XD754536) SPOTTED 5XNVA. FIRED COMM & 81MM.

B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 132 12 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XL7062)  
 STRING NO. 211 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7754)  
 STRING NO. 212 5 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7753)

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

4-5 NEGATIVE

## 6. POW REPORT:

PW CPTD 141330H BY 13/4 STATEL HE WAS FM 2ND CO 1ST BN 240TH REGT. STRENGTH OF 2ND CO AT 141330H WAS 46 MEN APPX 54 MEN HAD BEEN LOST IN PAST 15 DAYS TO PR ARTY/AIR AND 4XDESSERTERS. PW WAS SENT W/EIGHT OTHER MEN TO ATK AMERICANS AT 140800H. PW STATED REMAINDER OF 2ND CO WAS LOC 1 KM SW OF POC. INTERR FEELS THIS TO BE INCORRECT AND PROPER LOCATION IS VIC XD944637 OR XD939635. PW STATED REMAINDER OF 1ST BN AND ENTIRE 3RD BN WAS LOCATED ALONG STREAM NORTH OF DONG KHI MT (POSS VIC XD922665 AND XD935668).

7-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT



XD9713 - 4XNVA ON T UH-CL ORD AM 3A.  
 XD924087 - FRESH TR RDS TO XD925655, COMG KHE ILL,  
 TO XE975055 (LZ SQUAD).  
 XD820523 - SUSP MUTE BVA RPT BY CARPET 3/12. IX ARTY MSN  
 W/NMS BDA.

## FIRE INCIDENTS 11 MAR 69

XD948622 - CH45H GROUND 1/H-C'S KHEKHE DOWN  
 XD928639 - UP-1E 400' 1/24/30&50 CAL NO HITS  
 XD835630 - UH-1E 2500' 1/24/30&50 CAL NO HITS

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

1. 0120 2. MVT 3. OBS 1,1609H, FIRED 141015H COORDS  
 (XD8390270) 4. ARTY 9 RDS HE 5. UNK  
 1. 1124 2. MVT 3. OBS 1,2013H, FIRED 142015H COORDS  
 (XD91666475) 4. ARTY 6 RDS HE 5. UNK

## D. NEGATIVE

## E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 115 VC KIA(C) 0  
 2. NO CHANGE  
 3. IAC 34  
 4. CSAC 8

## OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG IN THIS AREA

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 142015H, CL/4, VIC (XD777527) LP HD MOVEMENT, BUT  
 COULDN'T DESCRIBE WHAT KIND. BELIEVED TO BE ANIMAL  
~~TYPE~~. LP THREE LXM-26 GRNDS & 81 MSN WAS CALLED. NO  
 INJURIES & MVT DECREASED. AREA BEING OBSD.

## B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 132 7 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS (XD7062)  
 STRING NO. 211 14 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS (XD7757)  
 STRING NO. 212 6 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS (XD7757)

## D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

## E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

## 4. ADMIN ACTIVITIES

WEEKLY INTELL BRIEF WILL BE PRESENTED FOR BN S-2'S AND ALL  
 INTERESTED PARTIES 171400H UNTIL COC SUBJS PREVIOUS WEEK'S  
 ACTIVITIES, INTELL ESTIMATE AND AGENT RPTS.

## 5-8 NEGATIVE

## 9. CORRECTIONS TO PREVIOUS INTSOMS

WEEKLY AUDIT OF EN LOSSES REVEALED AN OVERAGE OF 3XNVA KIA(C).  
 FIGURES APPEARING IN 3(E) REFLECT THIS ADJUSTMENT.

GP-4

ET

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY A. J. MillerPRIORITY 10 1425Z MARCH 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: TF HOTEL

INFO: ~~25~~ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES~~25~~ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES~~25~~ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD MAR DIV COC (ATTN: G-2)

Has Been Sent

PRIORITY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 1669

2. PERIOD COVERED: 151800H TO 161800H

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED ON THE SAME LEVEL AS YESTERDAY WITH 4 CONTACTS, 2 SIGHTINGS OF EN PER, & 2 REPORTS OF EN MRTR INCOMING.

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

## 1. LATE ENTRY

151200H, G2/4, VIC(XD826608) EN(XD831606) FND BNK COMP W/25 BNKS. TR LEADS S & ACROSS RIDGE NW & SE TOWARD 715. FND 1X82MM SITE. WILL DEST CPTD EQUIP.

## 2. LATE ENTRY

151615H, G2/4, VIC(XD825619) RECD 3X60MM RDS INCOMING. FIX WING WORKING AT TIME OF INCOMING & HRD NO POPS. CONT FIX WING ON SUSP EN MRTR POS XD8263.

## 3. 151810H, L3/4, VIC(XD974644) EN(XD974657) AO OBSD SMOKE &amp; UNK SIZE EN MVT AT STATED EN GRID. FIRED ARTY W/UNK RDS.

## 4. 152023H, M3/4, VIC(XD945655) EST 4-5 EN PER THREW 2XCHI GRNDS FM WEST. FIRED 60MM, 81MM &amp; ARTY.

## 5. 152220H, M3/4, VIC(XD945626) AMBUSH RECD 2XCHI GRNDS. RTND SAF, AWF &amp; RTND TO LINES &amp; FIRED 60MM. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. 1XNVA KIA(C).

## 6. 160020H, M3/4, VIC(XD945624) CONT TO RECD PROBS FM NW BY GRPS OF 4-5 NVA THROWING GRNDS &amp; FIRING SAF. NVA ALSO USING U.S. TYPE POM-POM FLAIRS. RTND M-16, M-26, 60MM, M-79 &amp; 81MM. ALSO USING 60MM &amp; 81MM &amp; ARTY ILLUM. 1XNVA KIA(C).

## 7. 161000H, M3/4, VIC(XD944625, XD946627) FND ADD 1XNVA KIA FM CHECKING AROUND PERIM FM PROBS LAST NIGHT. ALSO FND ASST BLOODY 782 GEAR &amp; 1 BNK &amp; FH.

## 8. 161020H, M3/4, VIC(XD944617) FND 2X500 LB BOMBS &amp; 2 UNK SIZE BOMBS. REQ EOD PER.

## 9. 161100H, M3/4, VIC(XD944625) FND 3XBNKS &amp; 1XMRTR PIT W/TRS RUNNING TO BNKS. USED REC. DEST POS.

## 10. 161100H, M3/4, VIC(XD941626) FND 15XBNKS 3-4 MOS OLD. RECENTLY USED TR RUNNING EAST. DEST COMPLEX.

## 11. 161110H, M3/4, VIC(XD941625) FND 2XBNKS, 2XMRTR PITS W/EXTENDING AMMO BNK. BNKS &amp; MRTR PITS APPROX 3-6 MOS OLD. TR RUNNING NW. AMMO BOX CONTAINING 4X82MM RDS.

## 12. 161200H, M3/4, VIC(XD939626) EN(XD937627) RPT SIGHTING 3-4 EN PERS &amp; BNKS. FIRED 81MM &amp; ARTY. 1 PIT WILL SWEEP

ATTN: FIRE REG.

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 1069

13. 161200H, G2/4, VIC(XL825619) FND TANK, ROTOR & COLLING FOR HELICOPTER. S 1635-14074-38667009 A-AZ91C WAS ON TAIL ROTOR. 17 ON COLLING.
14. 161235H, I3/4, VIC(XL943033) FND 50X6.46, 25X82MM RDS, 2200XAK RLS, 1X9MM PISTOL w/RLS, & ASST NVA GEAR.
15. 161255H, I3/4, VIC(XL949040) FND 8X6BKS RECENTLY USED, 1XMRTR FIT. DEST BKS.
16. 161400H, G2/4, VIC(XL827618) EN(XL819029) RECD 6XRLS COMB ER INCOMING. FIRING C.MTR MRTR & ARTY ON SUSP POS.
17. 161430H, G2/4, VIC(XL827618) EN(XL819029) RECD 1XRD COMB INCOMING WHILE FIRING C.MTR MRTR FIRE.
18. 161530H, H1/4, VIC(XL025602) ENGAGED 5-7 LN PERS. PAT H.D L.VY MVT TO N, WITHDRAWN & CALLED IN 61MM FIRE.
19. 161600H, I3/4, VIC(XL978054) FND CO SIZE BAK COMP, LN TR W/STEPS, NVA CLOTHING, REMAINS OF 60MM MRTR TUBE. RECENT ACT IN LAST 24HRS. BKS MARKED FOR DEST.

## B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 15 MARCH 69

XL832629 - SUSP MRTR POS. ALSO 1 BAK, 2X50CAL PSNS. 1XARTY NSN w/NEG BLA. ALSO OBSD 3XMRTR PSNS-ONE w/BASE PLATE IN AREA.

FIRE INCIDENTS 15 MARCH 69

XL815015 - A6A 17,000' 1/57MM AIR BURST NO HITS

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

1. 0152 2. MVT 3. OBS 161727H, FIRED 161735H COORDS(XL80844745)  
4. ARTY 6 RDS HE 5. UNK

## D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

## E. BUNKY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 118 VC KIA(C) 0
2. NO CHANGE
3. NO CHANGE
4. NO CHANGE

## OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

BUNKY ACTIVITY INCREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 1 SIGHTING OF EN PERSONNEL.

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 161030H, RT(WABASH PANNER), VIC(XL092528) EN(XL678548)  
TR HAS SUSP EN BASE CAMP. OBSL 3XEN NEAR STREAM. ALSO OBSL HUT. CALLED FIRE NSN, HUT DEST. OBSL EN MOVING FM AREA.

## B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

1. 1208 2. MVT 3. OBS 161208H, FIRED 161210H COORDS(XL71254464)  
4. ARTY 6 RDS HE 5. UNK
1. 0211 2. MVT 3. OBS 161357H, FIRED 161409H COORDS(XL77825463)  
4. ARTY 6 RDS HE 5. UNK
1. CA 6345 2. MVT 3. OBS 161545H, FIRED 161548H COORDS  
(XL71456225) 4. ARTY 6 RDS HE 5. UNK
1. CG 2635/BC 013 2. MVT 3. OBS 161740H, FIRED 161741H COORDS  
(XL77355404) 4. ARTY 6 RDS HE 5. UNK
1. 1211 2. MVT 3. OBS 161921H, FIRED 161929H COORDS  
(XL7725400) 4. ARTY 4 RDS HE 5. UNK

## D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

## E. BUNKY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

4-4 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY *at Mela*PRIORITY 121355Z MARCH 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: TP HOTEL  
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
~~ZB~~ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
~~ZB~~ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

**IMMEDIATE****Has Been Sent**

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 1769
2. PERIOD COVERED: 161800H TO 171800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED THE SAME AS YESTERDAY WITH 3 CONTACTS,  
 2 REPORTS OF EN METR INCOMING, & 1 SIGHTING OF EN PERSONEL.

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

## 1. LATE ENTRY

161600H, G2/4, VIC(XD827612 - XD82761A) FND 35 BNKS,  
 ASST MED GEAR, & 1 GRAVE w/NVA OFFICER INSIDE. FND  
 NUMEROUS ASST DOCS, 1XIMG, 1XAK-47, & ASST AMMO.  
 1XNVA KIA(C). 1XCSWC. 1XINC.

2. 162100H, G2/4, VIC(XD823615) AMBUSH SPOTTED 12XNVA  
 MOVING SE TO W ALONG TR. FIRED METR'S. WILL CHECK  
 AT FIRST LIGHT.

3. 170900H, G2/4, VIC(XD820615) SPOTTED 2XNVA & KILLED  
 THEM. RECD S/A FIRE FM N. RTND S/A FIRE, SHOOTING  
 61'S & ARTY. CPTD 1XSKS. 2XNVA KIA(C). 1XDWC.

4. 171100H, G2/4, VIC(XD817615) OBSD 2XNVA MOVING TOWARD  
 POS & KILLED THEM. CAME UNDER FIRE FM VIC XD818615 &  
 XD817617. RTND S/A FIRE, CALLED ARTY. 2XNVA KIA(C).

5. 171125H, G2/4, VIC(XD851593) EN(XD816634) RECD 12X60MM  
 RDS EN INCOMING. FIRING CNTR METR & ARTY.

6. 171200H, I3/4, VIC(XD965658) FND SNEAKER TRACKS OF EST  
 SQD SIZE EN UNIT. TRACKS MOVED EAST THEN WEST.

7. 171220H, G2/4, VIC(XD851593) EN(XD819634) RECD 9X60MM  
 RDS EN INCOMING. FIRED CNTR METR FIRE.

8. 171500H, F2/4, VIC(XD870592) MADE CONTACT w/UNK SIZE  
 EN FORCE. RTND S/A FIRE. ARTY BEING CALLED.

## B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

1. 0152 2. MVT 3. OBS 171706H, FIRED 171707H COORDS  
 (XD80844780) 4. ARTY 6 RDS HE 5. UNK

## D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

## E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 123 VC KIA(C) 0
2. NO CHANGE
3. INC 36
4. CSWC 9

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 1769

**OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN****ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA WAS NEGATIVE****A. GROUND ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE****B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE****C. SENSOR ACTIVITY**1. 8365 2. MVT 3. OBS 171610H, FIRED 171612H, COORDS  
(XD70366253) 4. ARTY 6 RDS HE 5. UNK1. 8363 2. MVT 3. OBS 171030H, FIRED 171045H, COORDS  
(XD71456225) 4. ARTY 6 RDS HE 5. UNK1. 8366 2. MVT 3. OBS 171755H, FIRED 171817H, COORDS  
(XD70036238) 4. ARTY 6 RDS HE 5. UNK**D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE****E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE****4-5 NEGATIVE****6. ENEMY UNIT IDENTIFICATIONS:**DOCS CAPTD BY G2/4 141600 MAR VIC(XD824615) IDENTIFIED  
12TH CO 3RD BN 246TH REGT. ANALYSIS OF DOCS REVEALED  
PRESENCE OF AT LEAST THE 10-11-12TH CO'S 3RD BN 246TH  
REGT IN 2/4'S AO.**7-9 NEGATIVE****GP-4****BT**

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL****IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY *ASMA*PRIORITY 181435 MARCH 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: TF HOTEL  
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MAR DIV COC (ATTN: G-2)

**Has Been Sent**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 1869
2. PERIOD COVERED: 171800H TO 181800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED ON THE SAME LEVEL AS YESTERDAY WITH 3 CONTACTS, & 2 REPORTS OF EN INCOMING METR'S.
  - A. GROUND ACTIVITY
    1. LATE ENTRY  
 171700H, G2/4, VIC(XD827608) FND 20XBNKS, & MESSHALL. DEST BOTH.
    2. 171900H, F2/4, VIC(XD841582) PAT FND 4XNVA BODIES. ALSO BNKS & ASST NVA GEAR. 4XNVA KIA(C).
    3. 171910H, G2/4, VIC(XD828619) AMBUSH OBSD LXNVA APPROACHING PSN. ENGAGED IN SAF & KILLED HIM. RECD AK-47 FIRE & AWF FM BEHIND. CALLED 81'S & ARTY ON HVY MVT IN W DIRECTION. LXNVA KIA(C).
    4. 171910H, F2/4, VIC(XD870592) REF. 3A(8) INTSUM NO. 1769. OBSD LXNVA MOVING TOWARDS PSN & SHOT HIM. LXNVA KIA(C).
    5. 180230H, G2/4, VIC(XD823615) AMBUSH HRD MVT TO FRONT. BLEW CLAYMORE & HRD SCREAMS. SEARCHED AREA, FND BLOOD & DRAG MARKS LEADING W.
    6. 181100H, K3/4 1ST PLT, VIC(XD018592) EN(YD030589) OBSD 8-12 RDS 60MM FIRE. IMPACTED (YD025588). CALLED IN ARTY.
    7. 181140H, F2/4, VIC(XD871590) RECD S/A FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE. HIND S/A FIRE, & CALLED ARTY.
    8. 181145H, G2/4, VIC(XD821625) EN(XD814644) RECD 6X60MM RDS INCOMING AS MED BIRDS CAME IN. UPON ARRIVAL OF MORE BIRDS RECD 7X60MM RDS ADDITIONAL INCOMING.
    9. 181215H, I3/4, VIC(XD959658) EN(XD941661-951664-959670) RECD A/W & S/A FIRE WHILE MED BIRDS TRIED TO GET IN. HIND A/W, S/A, ARTY, & HAD HUEYS ON STATION.
    10. 181230H, K3/4, VIC(XD937633) FND 12XBNKS, 1XSATCHEL CHARGE & 1XCANTHEN. DEST SATCHEL CHARGE & MARKED BNKS FOR DEST.
    11. 181300H, G2/4, VIC(XD827619) REF. 3A(3) INTSUM NO. 1869. FND OLD FR POS, "A" FRAME BNKS, MESSHALLS. DEST BNKS & MESSHALLS. FND 10XPROPAGANDA SHEETS, 10X82MM RDS. DEST 9X82MM RDS & EVACED 1.
    12. 181400H, G2/4, VIC(XD831603) FND BNK COMP, & 1XGRAVE W/2XBODIES, 50XAK-47 RDS, 2XCLAYMORES, & 1XCHI GRND.
    13. 181405H, M3/4, VIC(XD944634) FND 30XBNKS APPROX 2 WKS OLD. MARKED FOR DEST.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 1869

- B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE
- C. SENSOR ACTIVITY:  
STRING NO. 126      3 TIMES(PER MVT)      COORDS(XD8362)
- D. OTHER REPORTS:  
NOTE THAT IN ENTRY 3A(8) CNTR MRTR FIRES WERE FIRED UPON  
SUSP EN 60MM MRTR PSN 2000 METERS AWAY FM THE POINT OF  
IMPACT. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT EN 60MM MRTR'S HAVE A  
MAX RANGE OF 1800 METERS.
- E. ENEMY LOSSES
1. NVA KIA(C) 127      VC KIA(C) 0
  2. NO CHANGE
  3. NO CHANGE
  4. NO CHANGE

**OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN**

ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA WAS NEGATIVE

- A. GROUND ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE
- B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE
- C. SENSOR ACTIVITY:  
STRING NO. 211      7 TIMES(PER MVT)      COORDS(XD7754)  
STRING NO. 133      7 TIMES(PER MVT)      COORDS(XU7162)  
STRING NO. 132      13 TIMES(PER MVT)      COORDS(XL7062)
- D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE
- E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

4-5 NEGATIVE

## 6. NEW EN UNIT IDENTIFICATIONS:

1. DOCS CPTD BY F2/4 11 MARCH XD844584 IDENTIFIED 2SQ 1ST PLT  
9TH CO 3RD BN 246TH REGT.
2. DOCS CPTD BY I&M 3/4 16 MARCH IDENTIFIED ELEMENTS OF THE  
1ST BN 246TH REGT. 1 MAP CASE WAS IDENTIFIED AS BELONGING  
TO A LT, ASSIGNED TO 3RD CO 1ST BN 138TH REGT 18 SEPT 1968  
AS A COMPANY POLIT OFF. CMT: SEVERAL DOCS HAVE BEEN CPTD  
IN THE PAST WEEK HAVE SHOWN WHERE MEMBERS OF THE 138TH REGT  
WERE TRANSFERED TO THE 246TH REGT DURING MID FEB 69. IT IS  
FELT THAT THIS PO PRESENTLY BELONGS TO THE 246TH REGT.

## 7. CONCLUSIONS:

TODAYS MRTR FIRE ON FSB FULLER IS FURTHER EVIDENCE OF AN EN UNIT  
DISPOSED VIC DONG MA MT AND PROBABLY VIC YLO32586.

## 8. CORRECTIONS TO PREVIOUS INTSUMS:

IN REF. TO 3A(3&4) INTSUM NO. 1769. THESE WERE BOTH THE SAME  
INCIDENT AND THE ENEMY LOSSES (COLUMN E) REFLECTS THE ADJUST-  
MENT IN SUB LINE 1.

GP-4  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY: TAYLOR

RELEASED *CAT/11/11/11*PRIORITY 191550 MARCH 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: TF HOTEL  
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

**IMMEDIATE**

Has Been Sent

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 1969
2. PERIOD COVERED: 181800H TO 191800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 4 CONTACTS,  
 6 REPORTS OF EN MCTR INCOMING, & 1 SIGHTING OF EN PER.
  - A. GROUND ACTIVITY
    1. 181830H, F2/4, VIC(XD870591) MADE CONTACT w/EST 10  
 NVA. EN FIRED & FR CALLED ARTY & FIX W/ING ON LN  
 ESCAPE ROUTE. SEARCHED AREA & FND 20X122MM ~~RDS~~ RKT5.  
 2XNVA KIA(C). 1KINC.
    2. 181940H, K3/4 1ST PLT, VIC(YD018592) EN(YD021593)  
 AMBUSH GOING TO SITE HRD MVT & POINT MAN OPENED  
 FIRE & HRD 1 MAN SCREAM. RTND TO LINES & CALLED  
 81MM MSN.
    3. 181955H, K3/4, VIC(XD946624) EN(XD910630) RECD  
 APPROX 15X82MM RDS INCOMING. FIRED 81MM MSN &  
 ARTY w/4 SEC EXPL, 1 LASTING FOR 15 MIN.
    4. 182100H, K3/4, VIC(XD946624) LINES HRD LN MVT.  
 THREW FRAG, WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.
    5. 190445H, K3/4, 1ST PLT, VIC(YD018592) EN(YD018596)  
 PERIM WATCH ON N SIDE OF LINES RPT MVT. FIRED  
 ILLUM & HE. HRD MORE MVT & PUT LINES ON 100%. WILL  
 CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.
    6. 190835H, G2/4, VIC(XD823620) RECD 6X60MM RDS INCOMING.  
 FIRED ARTY AT (XD823635).
    7. 190905H, K3/4, VIC(XD947633) FND 2 WK OLD TR RUNNING  
 N, SLEEPING AREA, BLOOD STAINS, WRITING ON TREE,  
 COMM WIRE ALONG TR. EVACED COPY OF WRITING.
    8. 191000H, K3/4 & B1/4, VIC(YD018592) EN(YD043585)  
 RECD 4X60MM RDS INCOMING. WORKING UP FIRE MSN.
    9. 191020H, M3/4, VIC(XD954632) FND 1XFLATTOP BNK,  
 FH'S, BLOOD STAINS, TR RUNNING S. SEEMS TO BE  
 RESTING POINT.
    10. 191030H, G2/4, VIC(XD823610) MADE CONTACT w/UNK  
 SIZE EN FORCE. RTND S/A FIRE, RECOVERED BODIES,  
 FIRED 81'S, ARTY, & RAN FW.
    11. 191045H, L3/4, VIC(XD952656) EN(XD945655, XD946654,  
 XD941660) RESUPPLY BIRDS RECD 50CAL & S/A FIRE.  
 GUNSHIPS ON STATION & CALLING ARTY.
    12. 191120H, M3/4, VIC(XD957637) FND 4XSHELTERS ON EDGE  
 OF STREAM 1 1/2 WKS OLD. ALSO FND E-TOOL & COMM WIRE.
    13. 191145H, K3/4, VIC(XD940611) FND SMALL BNK DEST BY  
 TPG. 3XBOXES OF 50CAL RDS. DEST AMMO.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

14. 191240H, K3/4, VIC(XD937617) FND 1X10" EN CLAYMORE, 2XWIRES FM CLAYMORE LEADING IN DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS. TR 25M LONG LEADING UP HILL. BLEW CLAYMORE.
15. 191315H, K3/4 & B1/4, VIC(YD018592) EN(YD033583) RECD 4X82MM RDS EN INCOMING.
16. 191323H, K3/4 PAT, VIC(XD938618) FND (8-10) 2-3 MAN SLEEPING HOLES, APPROX 1 MO OLD.
17. 191330H, K3/4, VIC(XD937617) FND 18XBKNS APPROX 3 DAYS OLD. ALSO FND 1X10" CLAYMORE, 2XCHI GRNDS.
18. 191420H, K3/4 & B1/4, VIC(YD018592) EN(YD030583) RECD 2X60MM RDS INCOMING. CALLED 81MM & ARTY MSN. AO ON STATION.
19. 191430H, K3/4 & B1/4, VIC(YD025602) B-3 MMS\* MADE CONTACT W/EST EN PLT. AO ON STATION. 81MM MSN IN PROGRESS. CALLED ARTY. SENT OUT 1 SQ (REIN) AT 191530H.
20. 191515H, RT(IRON HAND), VIC(YD007643) EN(XD998650) TM OBSD 3XNVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. CALLED FIRE MSN W/NEG RES.
21. 191530H, K3/4 & B1/4, VIC(YD018592) EN(YD042581) RECD 2X60MM RDS INCOMING. FIRED 81MM & ARTY MSNS. AO ON STATION.
22. 191550H, M3/4, VIC(XD963638) FND 3XFLATTOP BNKS. DEST BNKS.
23. 191615H, M3/4, VIC(XD962633) FND 3XPH'S APPROX 1-2 WKS OLD. DEST PH'S.
24. 191630H, M3/4, VIC(XD959630) FND 1X"A\* FRAME BNK 1/2 BUILT. ALSO FND MANY FOOT PRINTS 1-2 DAYS OLD.
25. LATE ENTRY  
181040, K3/4, VIC(XD933624) FND 1XNVA BODY 3 DAYS OLD. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DRAGGED. NO ID OR DGCS.
- B. AIR ACTIVITY:  
VR SUMMARY: 18 MARCH 69  
XD874590 - 5-7 NVA IN GREEN W/WPNS IN FH'S. FIRED 2XARTY MSNS W/4XBKNS DEST. CONT ARTY MSN W/3 MORE BNKS DEST & 3 BNKS DAMAGED. 1XAIR STRIKE W/ 2XSEC FIRES.
- FIRE INCIDENTS: 18 MARCH 69  
XD950655 - CH46D 30' M/AW/50CAL 2 HITS
- C. SENSOR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE
- D. OTHER REPORTS:  
NOTE THAT IN ENTRIES 3A(8) & 3A(21) CNTR MRTR FIRES WERE FIRED UPON SUSP EN 60MM MRTR PSNS 2600 METERS AWAY FM THE POINT OF IMPACT. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT EN 60MM MRTR'S HAVE A MAX RANGE OF 1800 METERS.
- E. ENEMY LOSSES:  
1. NVA KIA(C) 130 VC KIA(C) 0  
2. NO CHANGE  
3. IWC 37  
4. NO CHANGE

## OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA WAS NEGATIVE.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE

B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY:

STRING NO. 133 3 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7162)

STRING NO. 211 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7754)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE 3/ INTSUM NO. 1969

D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE  
E. ENEMY LOSSES: NEGATIVE  
4-9 NEGATIVE

---

GP-4  
BT

---

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY: *[Signature]*PRIORITY 201545 MARCH 69

Has Been Seal

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: TF HOTEL  
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

**PRIORITY**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 2069
2. PERIOD COVERED: 191800H TO 201800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 3 CONTACTS, 6 REPORTS OF EN INCOMING MRTR, & 4 SIGHTINGS OF EN PER.

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY  
190600H, G2/4, VIC(XD827616) EN(XD833619, XD833619)  
RECD AK FIRE & GRNDS. FIRED 60MM & 81MM & ARTY.
2. 200815H, K & B CO'S, VIC(YD018592) EN(YD028599) RECD  
5X82MM RDS INCOMING. FIRED 81MM MSN.
3. 200825H, G2/4, VIC(XD825619) EN(XD815640) RECD 9X60MM  
RDS INCOMING. FIRED ARTY & 8" ON SUSP EN POS.
4. 200940H, G2/4, VIC(XD827616) EN(XD820613) RECD S/A FIRE.  
RTND S/A FIRE, 81MM. SUPPRESSED FIRE. RECD AO & GUNSHIPS.
5. 200945H, G2/4, VIC(XD827616) EN(XD815640) RECD LX60MM  
RD INCOMING. FIRED CNTR MRTR FIRE.
6. 200955H, K3/4, VIC(XD938628) PAT DLT UNK SIZE MINE. MED  
BIRDS CALLED & SUPPORT UNITS FM K DISPATCHED.
7. 201000H, M3/4, VIC(XD943634) FND 50XBNKS, ALL USED VERY  
REC. ALSO FND LARGE CACHE OF AMMO, EXPLOSIVES, & MRTR RDS.
8. 201030H, L3/4, VIC(XD949657) EN(XD941660) RPTD SIGHTING  
2XEN PER, 2-3 BNKS. CALLED ARTY & AIR STRIKES.
9. 201030H, G2/4, VIC(XD827618) AMBUSH MADE CONTACT W/APPROX  
3XNVA.
10. 201050H, K & B CO'S, VIC(YD018592) EN(YD036586) RECD 5X82MM  
RDS INCOMING. RTND FIRE w/81MM. AO CHECKING AREA.
11. 201145H, K & B CO'S, VIC(YD018592) EN(YD036604) AO OBSD  
MRTR OR 50CAL POS & LXNVA. CALLED 81'S & ARTY.
12. 201145H, L3/4, VIC(XD955640) EN(XD943654) 60MM'S  
FIRING PREP. HIT TOP OF HILL & SAW EN RUN W. FOLLOWED W/FIRE.
13. 201215H, K & B CO'S, VIC(YD018592) EN(YD036604) AO OBSD ADD  
POS. 1 ACT MRTR POS & LX50CAL AIMED AT FULLER. CONT 81 MSN.
14. 201345H, K & B CO'S, VIC(YD018592) EN(YD025603, YD036586)  
RECD LX82MM RDS INCOMING. FIRING 81'S, 60'S, & ARTY.
15. 201500H, L3/4, VIC(XD944654) FND NUMEROUS COMM WIRE LINES  
& BLOOPY UTILITIES. CHECKING AREA FOR MINES.
16. 201618H, K & B CO'S, VIC(YD018592) EN(YD036584) RECD  
LXRD 82MM INCOMING. 81'S FIRING CNTR MRTR FIRE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

- B. AJR ACTIVITY  
 VA SUMMARY 19 MARCH 69
- XD941661 - CAM MRTR & AW PSN EST 30CAL. FIRED LXARTY, LXAIR STRIKE, LXFIGHT FLX WING W/5XBKNS DAM & AW PSN THAT FIRE WAS BEING TAKEN FM SILENCED.
- XD901642 - OBSD 2XMRTR PSNS, 1 VERY NEW, 10-20 BNKS HVY ACT ON TR RUNNING S & N. FIRED 2XARTY MSNS W/6XBKNS DEST, 5XBKNS DAM, & 2XBKNS UNCOVERED.
- YD029700 - SUSP STAGING AREA W/BNKS & CAVES, FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, 3 BNKS DEST, 4 BNKS DAM, 1 SEC EXPL, 2 TRLS CUT.
- YD025601 - BNK COMP APPROX 15 BNKS W/REC ACT. WORKED IN SUPPORT OF RT, 3A/S, 8 BNKS DEST, 3 BNKS DAM, 3 BNKS UNCOVERED.
- YD029599 - OBSD BNK COMP W/10-15 BNKS W/REC ACT.
- YD043713 - OBSL A ROPE GOING ACROSS RIV & 4 TRLS W/REC ACT.
- YD039683 - OBSD 10-15 BNKS OF WHICH MOST HAS ALREADY BEEN DEST, & FGT HOLES. FIRED 1 ARTY, 2 BNKS DEST, 4 FGT HOLES DEST.
- YD039672 - OBSD INTER OF 4 TRS ALONG RIDGE LINE.
- XD936635 - BNK COMP W/REC ACT. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN W/ NEG BDA.
- XD750661 - BNK COMP W/REC ACT, RAN 1 A/S W/NEG BDA.
- XD943654 - BNK COMP W/REC ACT, RAN 1 A/S W/NEG BDA.
- XD933662 - BNK COMP W/REC ACT, RAN 1 A/S W/ 4 BNKS DEST.
- XD943656 - BNK COMP W/REC ACT, RAN 1 A/S W/2 BNKS DEST & 1 SEC EXPL.
- XD910641 - OBSD FULLY PSN W/NEW BNKS & TRENCH APPROX 1 WK OLD, HVY TR ACT N & SE & SW & E.
- XD928658 - BNK COMP IN TREES, SOME OF THE BNKS WERE NEW, THE REST WERE OLD BUT HAD BEEN IMPROVED, SIGNS OF REL ACT & TRS LEADING FM RIVER TO THIS POINT.
- FIRE INCIDENT 19 MARCH 69
- |                    |        |            |         |
|--------------------|--------|------------|---------|
| YD018595 - CH53A   | GROUND | L/SA       | 1 HIT   |
| XD948649 - CH46D   | 100'   | L/AW/30CAL | NO HITS |
| XD948661 - USMC O1 | 400'   | M/AW       | NO HITS |
| XD825615 - CH46D   | 100'   | L/MRTR'S   | NO HITS |

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 209 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS (XD8263)

## D. OTHER REPORTS:

NOTE THAT IN ENTRIES 3A(3) & 3A(5) CNTR MRTR FIRES WERE FIRED UPON SUSP EN COMM MRTR PSNS 2300M & 2700M AWAY FM THE POINT OF IMPACT. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT EN COMM MRTR'S HAVE A MAX RANGE OF 1800 METERS.

## E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

## OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED THE SAME AS YESTERDAY WITH 1 CONTACT.

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 200930H, RT (FROST BURG), VIC (XD675573) CMD DET MINE BLEW BELOW INSERT BIRD, WOUNDING ARMY CO-PILOT. RECD HVY S/A FIRE AS IT WENT DOWN, KILLING PILOT. TM SET UP 360 AROUND BIRD. RECD 1 MRTR RD FOLLOWED BY ASSAULT. AO, GUNSHIPS, & FW SILENCED MRTR'S. TM EXTRACTED AT 1000H. 3XNVA KIA(C).

## B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 133 5 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS (XD7162)  
 STRING NO. 134 10 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS (XD7750)  
 1000H (1000H)

PAGE 3/ INTSUM NO. 2069

	STRING NO. 132	2 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS (XD7062)
	STRING NO. 232	3 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS (XD7753)
D.	OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE		
E.	ENEMY LOSSES:		
	1. NVA KIA(C)	3	VC KIA(C) 0
	2. NO CHANGE		
	3. NO CHANGE		
	4. NO CHANGE		

~~8~~-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CLASSIFIED BY: P. W. 1 LOR

DECLASSIFIED BY: *[Signature]*PRIORITY 211500 MARCH 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: TF HOTEL  
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 2169
2. PERIOD COVERED: 201800H TO 211800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED ON THE SAME LEVEL AS YESTERDAY WITH  
 1 CONTACT, 4 REPORTS OF EN MRTR INCOMING, & 2 SIGHTINGS OF  
 EN PER

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY  
 201620H, M3/4, VIC(XD944636) FND 8XNVA GRAVES W/SAME  
 NO. BODIES FND. FND ASST NVA GEAR. 7XNVA KIA(C).
2. LATE ENTRY  
 201630H, K&B CO'S, VIC(YD018592) EN(YD036586) RECD 2X82MM  
 RDS INCOMING. FIRED 81'S ON SUSP EN POS.
3. 201800H, RT(IRON HAND), VIC(YD007643) EN(YD005641)  
 OBS EN COMING TO POS. TM FIRED SAF & EN RAN.
4. 210740H, I3/4, VIC(XD940654) FND 35X82MM RDS, FRESHLY  
 DUG MRTR PIT & ASST NVA GEAR.
5. 211000H, 3/4, VIC(XD018592) EN(YD024593) 46 TOOK SAF  
 AS IT LIFTED OFF LZ. FIRED 60'S & 81'S.
6. 211000H, M3/4, VIC(XD950628) FND 15XBNKS & ASST NVA  
 AMMO & CHOW. DEST GEAR. EVACED SOME OF AMMO.
7. 211040H, RT(SAND BOX), VIC(XD843522) SPOTTED 3XNVA IN  
 AREA OF INSERTION. TOOK SAF & EXTRACTED.
8. 211045H, 3/4, VIC(YD018592) EN(YD036586) RECD 4X82MM  
 RDS EN INCOMING. CALLED 81'S ON SUSP EN POS.
9. 211105H, 3/4, VIC(YD018592) EN(YD032584) RECD 12X82MM  
 RDS EN INCOMING. FIRING 60MM MSN.
10. 211200H, I3/4, VIC(XD944654) FND DOCS, POSS 107 RKT,  
 POSS 107 RKT CANISTER, ALSO RKT PARTS. EVAC GEAR.
11. 211450H, M3/4, VIC(XD946632) FND 2XBODIES NVA, APPROX  
 15 DAYS OLD. NEG MARKINGS. 2XNVA KIA(C).
12. 211530H, I3/4, VIC(XD945654) SNIPER SPOTTED 1XNVA.  
 FIRED ARTY w/NEG RES.
13. 211645H, G2/4, VIC(XD825619) RECD 1XMRTR RD EN INCOMING.  
 FIRED ARTY ON SUSP GRIL(XL826636).

## B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 20 MARCH 69  
 XD911642 - APPROX 50XBNKS W/REG ACT. LXARTY MSN W/4XBNKS DEST,  
 1 A/S W/10XBNKS DEST & 30XBNKS UNCOVERED, 2XSEC  
 EXPL & 2XSEC FIRES.

FIRE INCIDENTS: NEGATIVE

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 209 1 TIME(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)

## D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PRIORITY 211506 MARCH 69**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: TF HOTEL  
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 2169
2. PERIOD COVERED: 201800H TO 211800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED ON THE SAME LEVEL AS YESTERDAY WITH  
 1 CONTACT, 4 REPORTS OF EN MRTR INCOMING, & 2 SIGHTINGS OF  
 EN PER

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY  
 201620H, M3/4, VIC(XD944636) FND 4XNVA GRAVES W/SAME  
 NO. BODIES FND. FND ASST NVA GEAR. 7XNVA KIA(C).
2. LATE ENTRY  
 201630H, K&B CO'S, VIC(YD018592) EN(YD036586) RECD 2X82MM  
 RDS INCOMING. FIRED 81'S ON SUSP EN POS.
3. 201800H, RT(IRON HAND), VIC(YD007643) EN(YD005641)  
 OBS EN COMING TO POS. TM FIRED SAF & EN RAN.
4. 210740H, I3/4, VIC(XD940654) FND 35X82MM RDS, FRESHLY  
 DUG MRTR PIT & ASST NVA GEAR.
5. 211000H, 3/4, VIC(YD018592) EN(YD024593) 46 TOOK SAF  
 AS IT LIFTED OFF LZ. FIRED 60'S & 81'S.
6. 211000H, M3/4, VIC(XD950628) FND 15XBNKS & ASST NVA  
 AMMO & CHOW. DEST GEAR. EVACED SOME OF AMMO.
7. 211040H, RT(SAND BOX), VIC(XD843522) SPOTTED 3XNVA IN  
 AREA OF INSERTION. TOOK SAF & EXTRACTED.
8. 211045H, 3/4, VIC(YD018592) EN(YD036586) RECD 4X82MM  
 RDS EN INCOMING. CALLED 81'S ON SUSP EN POS.
9. 211105H, 3/4, VIC(YD018592) EN(YD032584) RECD 12X82MM  
 RDS EN INCOMING. FIRING COMM MSN.
10. 211200H, I3/4, VIC(XD944654) FND DOCS, POSS 107 RKT,  
 POSS 107 RKT CANALISTER, ALSO RKT PARTS. EVAC GEAR.
11. 211450H, M3/4, VIC(XD946632) FND 2XBODIES NVA, APPROX  
 15 DAYS OLD. NEG MARKINGS. 2XNVA KIA(C).
12. 211530H, I3/4, VIC(XD945654) SNIPER SPOTTED 1XNVA.  
 FIRED ARTY W/NEG RES.
13. 211645H, G2/4, VIC(XD825619) RECD 3XMRTR RD EN INCOMING.  
 FIRED ARTY ON SUSP GRILL(XI-326636).

## B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 20 MARCH 69  
 XD911642 -- APPROX 50XBNKS W/REG ACT. 1XARTY MSN W/4XBNKS DEST,  
 1 A/S W/10XBNKS DEST & 30XBNKS UNCOVERED, 2XSEC  
 1XPL & 2XSEC FIRES.

FIRE INCIDENTS: NEGATIVE

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 209 1 TIME(PEP MVT) COORDS(XD8265)

## D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

## ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 139 VC KIA(C) 0
2. NO CHANGE
3. NO CHANGE
4. NO CHANGE

## OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 2 CONTACTS  
2 REPORTS OF EN INCOMING MRTR, & 1 SIGHTING C. E. PER.

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 201830H, DL/4, VIC(XD677577) PAT AFTER SNIPER  
RECD HVY FM BNK COMP. WITHDREW DUE TO DARKNESS  
AFTER HVY FIRE FIGHT.
2. 210815H, 1/4, VIC(XD675573) EN(XD664578) RECD 32X82MM  
RDS EN INCOMING. FIRED CNTR FIRE W/105,155,106,81'S
3. 210830H, RT(CHURCH VIEW), VIC(XD692541) EN(XD686553)  
FND WELL CAM ROAD ON SIDE OF HILL. RECD S/A FM TOP  
OF HILL & MRTR'S FM WEST. AO ALSO RECD FIRE & STATED  
THAT ROAD DIDN'T LOOK REC USED.
4. 210945H, 1/4, VIC(XD675573) EN(XD650575) RECD 10X82MM  
RDS EN INCOMING. FIRED CNTR MRTR'S.
5. 210950H, RT(PISTON ROD), VIC(XD714646) TM WAS TRYING  
TO BE INSERTED WHEN THEY OBS NVA AT(XD723646) &  
(XD725645). ALSO OBS HUTS & TR 8' WIDE ALONG STREAM,  
RUNS INTO UPPER CAM LO. OBS CAVE AT(XD748641),  
300'X60'. INSERT ABORTED.

## B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 20 MARCH 69

XD676573 - MRTR POS & TRPS IN OPEN. RAN LXAIR STRIKE  
w/LXMRTR POS DEST.

FIRE INCIDENTS 20 MARCH 69

XD676573 - CH46D	GROUND	INT/SA/AW	3 HITS
XD676574 - CH46D	GROUND	INT/SA/AW	4 HITS
XD680574 - CH46D	150'	INT/SA/AW	3 HITS
XD677573 - CH46D	GROUND	L/SA	NO HITS
XD677570 - 53	80'	L/SA	3 HITS

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 211 11 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7754)  
STRING NO. 133 3 TIMES(PER MVT) 1(VEH) COORDS(XD7162)  
STRING NO. 132 6 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7062)

## D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

## E. ENEMY LOSSES:

1. NVA KIA(C) 18 VC KIA(C) 0
2. REG
3. INC 2
4. CSWC 3

4-8 NEGATIVE

## 9. CORRECTIONS:

1. ADD TO ABOVE SPOT REPORTS IN OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN.

## LATE ENTRY:

201600H, DL/4, VIC(XD676573) ASSAULTED ABNORNE AT 201630H.  
RECD FIRE FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE. 15XNVA KIA(C). 3XCSWC. 2XINC.  
THIS PPT HAS BEEN ADDED TO EN LOSSES TOTAL.

GP-4  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

BY *G. J. Miller*PRIORITY 221455Z MARCH 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: TF HOTEL  
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD M&E DIV GOC(ATTN: G-2)

**PRIORITY****Has Been Sent**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 2269
  2. PERIOD COVERED: 211800H TO 221800H
  3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 1 CONTACT.

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY  
 211745H, G2/4, VIC(XD826618) LP HRD MVT. LXMAN WENT TO CHECK OUT & RECD LXCHI GRND. HE OBS LXNVA RUN TO W & HE FIRED SAF & CALLED 60MM MSN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
2. 211805H, M3/4, VIC(XD942630) FND 5XBKNS("A" FRAMED), & 14XBKNS(FLATTOP), KITCHEN, COOKING AREAS, WIRE CUTTERS, 1 US NEWS PAPER CLIPPING ABOUT WAR, MRTR PIT ABOUT 2 WKS OLD. BKNS MARKED FOR DEST. WILL RETURN CLIPPING & WIRE CUTTER.
3. 220815H, I3/4, VIC(XD944656) FND 3X"A" FRAME BKNS, LXCOOKING HOOTCH, LXRKT POS, 100XLS RICE. DEST RICE & BKNS.
4. 220900H, M3/4, VIC(XD950630) FND 2XDEAD NVA. 2XNVA KIA(C).
5. 220930H, I3/4, VIC(XD926654) FND OLD FR POS W/2X10" CLAYMORES ON LZ. MARKED FOR DEST.
6. 221015H, RT(IRON HAND), VIC(YD008640) OBS LXNVA WALKING EAST ON TR. WORE GREEN UTES, BLACK BUSH COVER, JUNGLE BOOTS. CARRIED AK-47, PACK, 2XCHI GRNDS, KNIFE, 4XMAGS, & RICE. TM OPENED FIRE RES IN LXNVA KIA. FND MAP ON BODY. TM THINKS HE WAS AN OFFICER. LXNVA KIA(C). LXIWC.
7. 221020H, K3/4, VIC(XD943608) EN(XD947607) EN GRID IS SUSP MRTR POS. PTL FOLLOWED PATH W/FT PRINTS ABOUT 10 MIN BEHIND EN. CALLED 81MM MSN.
8. 221115H, I3/4, VIC(XD944654) EN(XD945656) FND LXRTR PIT, 37X32MM FUSES, BLOOD TR TO N. DEST MRTR PIT.
9. 221130H, I3/4, VIC(XD944656) FND 2X107MM WARHEADS. DEST WAR HEADS.
10. 221145H, 3/4 PAT, VIC(XD948605) EN(XD943600) FT PRINTS MOVING S TO GRND. EST 4-5 EN. 81MM MSN BEING FIRED. REF. 3A(7).
11. 221330H, 3/4 PAT, VIC(XD936615) FND 150XLS RICE & 20XLS OF SALT. DEST ALL.
12. 221400H, I3/4, VIC(XD934657) FND REC DUG BNK COMP. 4XBKNS, LXHOOTCH, 15X82MM RDS, 1500XAK-47 RDS, 3000X50CAL RDS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 2269

13. 221600H, L3/4, VIC(XD944654) EN(XD946655, XD943654, XD944654) FND IOXBKNS, 1XCOOKING HEARTH, 3ARKT POS'S, REMAINS OF 1XNVA, 4X107MM WAR HEADS, 30XAK RDS, OTHER ASST GEAR, 1XNVA KIA(C).

## B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 21 MARCH 69

- XD025586 - SUSP MRTR POS, FIRED 81MM, NEG BDA.  
 XD864578 - 2-3 NVA IN GREEN RAN INTO 2XBKNS, RAN 3XA/S W/2XBKNS DEST.  
 XD721646 - CAVES FACING NE. 1 WAS LARGE W/2 GRASS HOOTCHES. SIGNS OF REC ACT.  
 XD706584 - SUSP MRTR POS & SNIPERS. 1XA/S --- EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. 1X50CAL POS DAM.  
 XD690591 - SUSP 50CAL POS 2A/S GOOD TARGET COVERAGE.  
 XD686589 - OLD POS W/2XBKNS & 23FH'S. RAN UH-1E ORU W/LXBK DEST & 2FH'S DAM.  
 XD689617 - 3XPITS LINKED BY TRENCHS 50'X20'. 1A/S NEG BDA.  
 XD686678 - FRESH TR RUNS N & S. EMPTY FOOD CANS ETC IN LIVING AREA & BASE CAMP.  
 XD683560 - SUSP MRTR POS. SAW 2XNVA. 3XAIR CRAFT TOOK FIRE(50CAL & AW). RAN 3A/S & 1XARTY MSN. USMC OV-10 RECD HVY AW & 1/50CAL.  
 XD683568 - SUSP MRTR POS. 1XA/S W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE.  
 XD676566 - SUSP EN POS. 1XA/S NEG BDA.  
 XD 675593 - SUSP EN POS. 1XA/S, 1XBK DEST, 2XFH'S DEST.  
 XD675505 - SUSP EN POS. 1XA/S, 3XBKNS DEST, 1SEC FIRE.  
 XD669570 - 2XNVA CAM IN TERRAIN. OV-10 ORU NEG BDA.  
 XD659646 - TR COMP RUN THRU AREA CONTAINS 6XHOOTCHES, 4XBKNS, 1XA/S, 2XHOOTCHES DEST, 4XBKNS DEST, 1XSEC EXPL, 1XLARGE GRASS FIRE.

## FIRE INCIDENTS 21 MARCH 69

			NO HITS
XD864578	OV-10	1000'	M/AW
XD793639	"	8000'	INT/AW/50CAL
XD719646	F4B	500'	M/SA/30CAL
XD677620	OL	600'	M/AW/50CAL
XD678578	CH46A	GROUND	L/SA/AW/60MM
XD680571	CH53A	GROUND	L/82MM
XD683560	F4B	3000"	M/AW/50CAL
XD686580	UH-1E	1000"	INT/SA/30CAL
XD683560	OV-10	1200"	INT/AW
XD19592	CH46D	GROUND	L/50CAL

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 209 4 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)  
 STRING NO. 125 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8762)  
 STRING NO. 124 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD9265)

## D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

## E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 141 VC KIA(C) 0
2. NO CHANGE
3. INC 38
4. NO CHANGE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN  
ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 1 REPORT  
OF HVY EN INCOMING MTR'S.

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 220640H, 1/4 A CMD, VIC(XD756530) EN(XD747544)  
RECE 45X82MM RDS INCOMING. FIRED 60MM, ARTY, PW,  
CALLED AO.

## B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY & FIRE INCIDENTS REPORT LISTED IN FOURTH  
MARINES INTSUM ON PAGE 2.

## C. SENSOR REPORT

STRING NO. 212	4 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7753)
STRING NO. 211	7 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7754)
STRING NO. 202	9 TIMES (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7460)
STRING NO. 133	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7162)
STRING NO. 132	1 TIME (PER MVT)	COORDS(XD7062)

## D. OTHER REPORTS: NEG

## E. ENEMY LOSSES: NEG

4-5 NEGATIVE

6. NEW UNIT ID

THE 6TH CO, 246TH REGT(IND) HAS BEEN ID & IS CARRIED AS OPERATING  
VIC FSB ARLONNS.

THE 5TH THROUGH THE 8TH CO'S OF THE 246TH REGT (IND) COMPOSE THE  
2ND BN OF THAT REGT.

7-8 NEGATIVE

9. CORRECTIONS:

REF. 3A(10) INTSUM NO. 2169  
122MM CANNISTER NOT 107MM.

GP-4  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY: *[Signature]***PRIORITY**PRIORITY 231430Z MARCH 69**Has Been Sent**

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: TF HOTEL  
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: 3-2)

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. FOURTH MARINES INFOSUM NO. 2369
2. PERIOD COVERED: 221800H TO 231800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 2 CONTACTS, & 1 SIGHTING OF ENEMY PERSONEL.
  - A. GROUND ACTIVITY
    1. 22145H, 13/4, VIC(XD944654) EN(XD944654) EN FORCE OF UNK SIZE MOVING ON TE EN SE WAS AMBUSHED BY LLA. LLA THREW FRAG, FIRED CLAYMORE & S/A. EN RTND ONE BURST OF AK-47.
    2. 230930H, 13/4, VIC(XD931655) FND 9XBKKS, 3X12" MINES, 2440XAK-47 RDS, 122CX50CAL RDS, 36XB2MM RDS, 2XRKT WARHEADS, 1X82MM CARRYING CASE. WILL DEST ORD & BNKS.
    3. 230930H, 13/4, VIC(XD938653) FND 1X" FRAML BAK WHICH APPEARED REC USED. FND FRESH FT PRINTS LEADING N, APPROX 1 PERSON. MARKED BAK FOR DEST.
    4. 231010H, 13/4, VIC(XD938628) FND 1X" CLAYMORE BOOBY TRAPPED W/EN BLASTING CAP. FND 1XEN A/P MINE W/TRIP WIRE ATTACHED. ALSO FND 3XBKKS & 2XONI GRNDS. DEST ALL.
    5. 231020H, 13/4, VIC(XD938627) FND 2XCLAYMORES, 3004-14 MAGS, 2XBKKS, & 2XONI GRNDS. DEST BNKS & MINES.
    6. 231100H, 02/4, VIC(XD818624) MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE & EXCHANGED SAF & AMF. BEGAN TO HEAR RPG'S, MTR FIRS. CALLED ARTY & BEGINNING TO SET UP NITE DEFENSIVE POS.
    7. 231145H, 13/4, VIC(XD944654) EN(XD944659) SPOTTED 1XNVA MOVING WEST. FIRING 81MM MGN.
    8. 231205H, 02/4, VIC(XD818624) WHILE LIFTING MEDS FM STATED COORDS THE CHOPPER RECD 50CAL FIRE FM XD811634, XD807634, & RECD AK FIRE FM XD811627. THE MED WAS COMPLETED BUT MED CHOPPER WAS FORCED DOWN IN THE VIC XD814617. G RTND SAF & CALLED ARTY ON 50CAL POS RES IN 4XSEC EXPL IN VIC XD801634. SQ SENT FOR DOWN CHOPPER. REPAIRS MADE ON BIRD & IT FLEW UNDER ITS OWN POWER AT 231540H.
    9. 231230H, 3/4 A CMD, VIC(XD947630) EN(XD901638) OBSD 10-12X82MM RDS IMPACTING IN VIC XD938637. EST MGR POS XD901638. CALLING ARTY & 81'S.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## 10. LATE ENTRY

221700H, 13/4, VIC (XD93651) FWD LXPARTIAL  
 DEST ZPU/2 14.5MM W/A MG. DEST W/C-4. LXG36C.

## 11. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 22 MARCH 69

XD93602 - 13/4 SPOTTED 5. INVA. LCLARTY USE EXCELLENT  
 TARGET COVERAGE.

FIRE INCIDENTS 22 MARCH 69

XD845485 - CH46D 1000 W/AW/50CAL. NO HITS

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE

## D. OTHER REPORTS

IN REF. 3A(9)

MAX RANGE OF 82MM IS 3040M & IT WAS REPORTED IMPACTING  
 3700M FM SUSP EN POS.

## E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NO CHANGE

2. NO CHANGE

3. NO CHANGE

4. CSWC 10

## OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 4 CONTACTS.  
 1 REPORT OF ENEMY INCOMING MTR'S, & 1 SIGHTING OF ENEMY  
 PERSONEL.

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 221913H, DL/4, VIC (XD675573) EN (XD688968) HEARD 4X BKS  
 RDS INCOMING. RIND 81'S, 105'S, & 155'S OVER FIELD.

2. 230915H, DL/4, VIC (XD675573) EN (XD688968) HEARD 4X BKS  
 25RDS AW FIRE. RIND FIRE W/60'S, 81'S, 105'S, & 155'S.

3. 230935H, DL/4, VIC (XD675573) EN (XD688968) HEARD 4X BKS  
 RDS AW FIRE & 2X60MM RDS INCOMING. RIND FIRE W/60'S,  
 81'S, 105'S, & 155'S.

4. 230945H, DL/4, VIC (XD682579) EN (XD674975) SPOTTED  
 SNIPER, TRIED TO CAPTURE HIM W/NEG FIRE.

5. 231415H, DL/4, VIC (XD676574) EN (XD674975) SPOTTED  
 PROCEEDED TO CHECK OUT GRAVES THEN SPOTTED 1X INVA. LUNG TO  
 DOWN HILL. PROCEEDED TO CHECK OUT AREA & WAS HIT BY UNDER  
 FIRE BY APPROX 7X INVA. PULLED BACK & FIRED 60MM, 81MM,  
 105MM, 106'S & HAD 2X AIR STRIKES. 3X INVA KIA(C)

6. 231720H, DL/4, VIC (XD677575) WENT TO RETRIEVE DL/4'S  
 PR KIA RECD AFTER AIR STRIKE & WERE SHOT AT BY UNDER  
 EN SNIPER. COMMENCED CLEAR & DEST WHICH RES IN DEST  
 OF 6X BKS. PR KIA RETRIEVED BY C CO. PULLED BACK &  
 CALLED IN AER. 7X INVA KIA(C). 2X BKS'S - 2KING.

## B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 22 MARCH 69

XD793498 - SUSP RKT POS. LCLARTY 15N NEB BDA.

XD740545 - SUSP MTR POS. 1XA/S NEG BDA.

XD735550 - SUSP MTR POS. 1XA/S, 1XSEC REPT.

XD733547 - 3X BKS. POSS FO SITE. OV-10 ORD NEG BDA.

XD684543 - SUSP 50CAL SITE W/REPT ACT.

XI676593 - SUSP APPROACH RT. 1XA/S NEG BDA.

PAGE 3/ INTSUM NO. 2369

**CONFIDENTIAL**

- XD655605 - TRENCH LINE & AMMO CAL PITS. INC ACT. 1XA/3,  
75M OF TRENCH DIST. 3XPH'S DIST.
- XD659578 - FRESH TR COMP ON HILL TOP. BUSHY ENK COMP.  
1XA/3, 2KSEC EXPL.
- XD653618 - FRESH FT PITS THROUGH OUT STREAM CROSSING  
NW TO SE.
- XD647596 - FT BRIDGE W/FRESH TRS LEADING TO IT. FRESH  
BAMBOO MATS & LENGTHY ROAD.
- XD646616 - MANY FRESH PITS 3-5XBNKS W/ENK ACT.
- XD638620 - LARGE ENK COMP 6XHOOTCHES UNDER CONSTRUCTION.
- XD623613 - LIVING/STAGING AREA. 1XHOOTCH, FRESH TRS SIDE  
OF HILL.

## FIRE INCIDENTS 22 MARCH 69

XD695575 - CHAGD	50°	L/AN/30CAL	NO HITS
XD684592 - OV-10	200°	M/SA/A*	NO HITS
XD678572 - CHAGD	10°	L/SA	1 HIT

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 211	12 TIMES (PER MPT)	COORDS (11/7754)
STRING NO. 204	9 TIMES (PER MPT)	COORDS (11/7460)
STRING NO. 132	14 TIMES (PER MPT)	COORDS (11/7062)

## D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

## E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 28 VC KIA(C) 0
2. NO CHANGE
3. INC 4
4. CSWC-NO CHANGE

4-5 NEGATIVE

## 6. UNIT ID:

DOCS CPTD 21 MAR 69 BY MC/4 AT X0950628 RE-CONFIRM THE  
PRESENCE OF THE 2ND CO., 1ST BN., 2,6TH REGT (IND) VIC  
IZ SIERRA.

7-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4  
BT CCN 1265

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY

**CONFIDENTIAL**PRIORITY 241315 MARCH 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: TF HOTEL  
 INFO: ~~241~~ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
~~242~~ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
~~243~~ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

Has Been Sent

**IMMEDIATE**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 2469
2. PERIOD COVERED: 231800H TO 241800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA WAS NEGATIVE

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 231935H, F2/4, VIC(XD884609) FND WELL USED TR RUNNING XD878588-XD880601-884609. 4XBKNS, 3XCANTEENS, 1XCHI GRND, 1XRADIO BATTERY.
2. 232230H, I3/4, VIC(XD932655) EN(XD923663) SPOTTED LIGHTS & HRD MVT. FIRED ARTY MSN. LIGHTS WENT OUT. HAD 9XSEC EXPL.
3. 240100H, I3/4, VIC(XL944657) AMBUSH HRD MVT. FIRED 81'S & ARTY.
4. 241210H, I3/4, VIC(XD932648) FND 5XBKNS, 2X82MM PITS. ALL REC USED & BUILT. BLOWING BNKS & RDS.
5. 241300H, I3/4, VIC(XD944654) FNDL 1XNVA WALLET W/4 PHOTO'S OF PER & ADDRESS BOOK & DOCS. WILL BRING INTO S-2.
6. 241440H, I3/4, VIC(XD930633) AO ON STATION SPOTTED 3XNVA IN BNK AT STATED GRID. FIRED ARTY MSN & FW W/UNK RES.
7. 241600H, G2/4, VIC(XD817624) SEARCH OF AREA OF YESTERDAYS CONTACT RES IN THE FINDING OF 5XLETTERS & POSS SNIPER POS. HOLDING LETTERS FOR PICKUP BY INTELL PER.

## B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 23 MARCH 69

XD902632 - ACT MTR POS, 1XA/S, 1XARTY MSN, 4XBKNS DEST,  
 2XBKNS DAM, 6XPH'S DEST, 6XTRS INTERDICTED.

FIRE INCIDENTS 23 MARCH 69

XD820631 - OV-10	1700'	INT/50CAL	NO HITS
XD818628 - CH46A	30'	INT/30CAL	NO HITS

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 209 6 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)

## D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

## E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

## OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED ON THE SAME LEVEL AS YESTERDAY WITH  
 1 CONTACT, & 2 REPORTS OF ENEMY INCOMING MTR'S.

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 240630H, M3/3, VIC(XD740539) RECD 50 RES ANF. RTND W/81'S & 1XA/S. SWEEPING AREA. AT 240900H ASSAULTED POS & FND 24AK-47'S, 3XNVA KIA(C), 6XCHI GRNDS, 20X82MM RKS, 3XPH'S, 3XNVA KIA(C), 2XTR.

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 2469

**CONFIDENTIAL**

2. 240815H, C1/4, VIC(XD677577) CHECKED OUT AREA OF CONTACT 23 MAR & FND BODIES THAT HAD BEEN THERE DRAGGED AWAY. CHECKED REST OF AREA W/NEG RES. PULLED BACK & CALLED A/S'S.
3. 241135H, 1/4, VIC(XD675575) RECD 7X82MM RDS INCOMING. FIRED CNTR MRTR FIRE W/81'S & DIRECT 105'S W/LXSEC AT XD670577.
4. 241145H, 1/4, VIC(XD675573) AS RESUPPLY BIRDS CAME INTO ZONE RECD 12X82MM RDS INCOMING. FIRED CNTR MRTR'S & CALLED FOR A/S.

## B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 23 MARCH 69

XD668617 - 3X50CAL PITS CONNECTED BY TRENCH. 1XA/S, LXSEC FIRE, 1XBK DEST.

XD659578 - SUSP MRTR POS, 1XA/S, LXSEC EXPL.

XD650570 - SUSP MRTR POS, 1XA/S, 1XBK DEST.

XD678576 - BNK COMP, UNDET NO. TROOPS IN AREA, 1XA/S, 4XKBA.

XD679578 - SUSP EN POS 2XA/S, 4XBK'S DEST.

XD668627 - 3X50CAL POS, 1XA/S, 2X50CAL POS DEST, 1 POS DAM.

FIRE INCIDENTS 23 MARCH 69

XD680571 - CH53A

50°

M/50CAL NO HITS

XD674572 - CH53A

100°

INT/50CAL 18 HITS

FTL RECOVERED

XD676575 - OV-10

1000°

INT/AW NO HITS

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 211 14 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7754)

STRING NO. 142 3 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS(XD6753)

STRING NO. 223 2 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7149)

STRING NO. 248 20 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7841)

STRING NO. 132 6 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7062)

## D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

## E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 35 VC KIA(C) 0

2. NEG

3. IWC 6

4. GSHC NO CHANGE

4-5 NEGATIVE

6. LBN TAKEN FM DOCS CPTD BY 13/4 AT XD944654 BELONGS TO LBN SERIES EQUATED WITH 4TH BN, 84TH RKT ARTY REGT.

7-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY: *[Signature]*PRIORITY 251315Z MARCH 69S-3  
**PRIORITY**

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: TP HOTEL  
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MAR DIV COC (ATTN: C-2)

**Has Been Sent**

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 2569
2. PERIOD COVERED: 241800H TO 251800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 2 CONTACTS

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

## 1. LATE ENTRY

241300H, E2/4, VIC(XD911593) EN(XD911593) FND HARBOR  
 SITE OF EST 5XNVA. FND 3XCHI GRNDS & LXLB TMT.

2. 250945H, K3/4, VIC(XD939653, XD938653) FND 4XBKKS AT  
 XD939653 & FND 4XB2MM RDS AT XL938653. DEST AIR.

3. 251031H, F2/4, VIC(XD883617) SPOTTED 2XNVA AT XD883632  
 & TOOK EN UNDER FIRE W/SA & CALLED ARTY. NVA RAN THRU  
 STREAM & THEN SPOTTED 8XNVA AT XD883620 & TOOK THEM  
 UNDER FIRE W/SA & CALLED 81'S. ALSO SPOTTED 3XNVA AT  
 XD892621 & CALLED ARTY. FIRED 60MM ON ALL TARGETS.  
 WILL CONT TO SWEEP AREA.

4. 251345H, L3/4, VIC(XD911656) FND LXNVA STORAGE BNK AT  
 STATED GRID APPROX 2 WKS OLD. SEARCHED BNK W/NTG RES.  
 ELIEN BNK.

5. 251350H, M3/4 3RD PLT 1ST SQ, VIC(XD948638) FND 4XBKKS  
 2-3 MOS OLD. CHECKED OUT AREA W/NEG RES.

6. 251400H, I3/4, VIC(XD911643) SPOTTED 4-6 EN. FIRING  
 S/A & 1/4 W 81'S.

7. 251415H, I3/4, VIC(XD911644) REF. 3A(6) HAS 1 PIT ON  
 OBJ RECD S/A, CHICOMS, & 82MM. RIND S/A, A/P, LAWS,  
 & 81'S.

8. 251510H, I3/4, VIC(XD911644) REF. 3A(6&7) CONSOLIDATING  
 AT OBJ EST 20XNVA HAD BEEN DEFENDING OBJ. AREA IS HVY  
 MINED. COME ARTY & 81'S. ALSO REQ CLOSE AIR SUPPORT.

## B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 24 MARCH 69

XD897611 - 11XBKKS. DEST BY AIR.

XD877674 - 20XBKKS, REC ACT, TR RUNNING NW-SW.

FIRE INCIDENTS 24 MARCH 69

XD839615 - UN-DE

100°

100/30001/48 HPG PUPS NO BITE

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 209 1 TIME(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)

## D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 27 I PSUA NO. 2369

## E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

## OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 1 CONTACT,

&amp; 1 REPORT OF 1M INCOMING MORTARS

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 250930H, A1/4, VIC(XD659572, EN(XD669573, X0668573)  
RECD EN S/A FIRE FM SNIPERS FM STATED GRILL, THE EN  
BROKE CONTACT & WENT IN A N DIRECTION. LXVA WAS  
SEEN IN BLACK & GRAY UNIFORM & ANOTHER WAS IN GREEN  
WITH WEB (NEAR. ROUN S/A FIRE & CALLED AIR & ARCU  
W/3XBKKS DEST BY AIR & UNV, KIA BY AIR. LXVA KIA(C).
2. 251350H, I/4, VIC(XD659572) AS RESUPPLY BIRDS CAME  
INTO ZONE RECD 9X82MM RDS INCLUDING A GA FEAR POS  
& CHECKING AREA RECD S/A.

## B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 24 MARCH 69

- XD670578 - 1MTR DEST.  
 XD667575 - 1MTR DEST.  
 XD659578 - 2XBKKS DEST.  
 X0639628 - 2XSPC, 1MTR DEST, 1AKBA, 1X50CAL DEST, 2HBKKS  
 DEST, 7XBKKS D44.  
 XD651618 - 2XBKKS DEST.  
 X0625571 - 50CAL POS.  
 XD659677 - ACT MTR POS, 1KA/S, NEG BDA.  
 XD667575 - SUSP MTR POS, 1KA/S, NEG BDA.  
 XD651648 - 3X50CAL PSNS, 1KA/S, 1XSPC FIRE.  
 XD688662 - 1CAVE.  
 XD699589 - CAVES, RUC ACT, 1KA/S, 1XCAVE DEST.  
 XD721645 - CAVES, MOD TR ACT.  
 XD742541 - 3/4 CONTACT, 1KA/S, 1EG BDA.  
 XD742532 - ACT 50CAL POS, 1KA/S, NEG BDA.  
 XD747641 - 1CAVE.  
 XD768529 - 6XTRS CONVERGE AT TOP OF HILL.  
 1MTR INCOMINGS 24 MARCH 69

NEGATIVE

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

- STRING NO. 132 2 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS(X077062)  
 STRING NO. 133 6 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS(X077162)  
 STRING NO. 204 17 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS(X077460)  
 3 TIMES (PER MVT)  
 STRING NO. 201 9 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS(X07754)  
 STRING NO. 208 11 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS(X077843)

## D. OTHER REPORTS: NEGATIVE

## E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 37 VC KIA(C) 0
2. NEG
3. NO CHANGE
4. NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

000 1/1/69

20-4

B

BY: R.W. TAY

RELEASED BY: *W. W. W.*PRIORITY *261235Z* MARCH 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: TF HOTEL  
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MAR DIV GOC (ATTN: G-2)

**PRIORITY CONFIDENTIAL****Has Been Sent**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 2669
2. PERIOD COVERED: 251800H TO 261800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 2 CONTACTS, 1 REPORT OF EN INCOMING MRTR'S, & 1 SIGHTING OF EN PERSONEL.

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

## 1. LATE ENTRIES:

- 241400H, H2/4, VIC(XD824575) WHILE MAKING SEC CHECK AROUND FSB NEVILLE, FND 1XNVA BODY, 2XCHI CLAYMORE, 8XBLOCKS TNT.
- 251230H, I3/4, VIC(XD915645) FND 15XBKNS, 3XCOOKING SHACKS, 40LBS OF RICE, 1XCLAYMORE, 7ORDS AK-47 & OTHER MISC GEAR.
- 251615H, RT(AMANDA), VIC(XD918670) INSERT BIRDS TOOK FIRE. SPOTTED NUMEROUS FRESH TRS IN AREA. INSERT ABORTED.
- 251745H, G2/4, VIC(XD824616) RECD 3X60MM RDS INCOMING FM SUSP VIC(XD816636). FIRE 81'S CNTR FIRE.

5. 251800H, I3/4, VIC(XD911644) STARTED INITIAL CONTACT AT 251400H. SECURED POS. FND 10XBKNS, 3XCLAYMORES.
6. 251845H, F2/4, VIC(XD882618) OBSD 5XNVA MOVING E-W. WORE NVA UNIFORMS, PACKS. FIRED S/A, ARTY, & 60MM. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. FND TR HUNNING N ~~5~~ (XD882622).
7. 260845H, I3/4, VIC(XD911641) FND 12XBKNS. ALL BKNS DEST BY ARTY EXCEPT 2 & CONT TO DEST THEM. CHECKED OUT AREA W/NEG RES.
8. 260945H, I3/4, VIC(XD905645) FND COOKING SHACK W/4XCOOKING STOVES 1-2 MOS OLD. SEARCHED OUT AREA & MARKED SHACKS FOR DEST.
9. 260955H, I3/4 PAT, VIC(XD940660) FND 3XBKNS & 4XPH'S. DEST ALL.
10. 261100H, K3/4 PAT, VIC(XD932656) FND 50-60XBKNS W/LARGE TR HEADING E. 2XCANS OF 50CAL AMMO & 1X82MM RD. CHECKING OUT AREA FOR ADD EQUIP.
11. 261120H, K3/4, VIC(XD927647) FND EN SLEEPING AREA W/ASST GEAR WHICH INCLUDED PAPER W/NVA STAMP ON BACK & OPEN CANS OF FOOD APPROX 2 WKS OLD. CHECKED REST OF AREA W/NEG RES.
12. 261400H, K3/4, VIC(XD933661) FND BNK COMP APPROX 1 WK OLD. FND SMALL HOSPITAL W/BLOOD BANDAGE. SEEM TO BE BN SIZE COMP. CONT SEARCH & FND 1XAF MINE, 1XAT MINE, 35X82MM RDS, 4XRR RDS UNK CAL, & ASST NVA GEAR & PAPERS.
13. 261720H, K3/4, VIC(XD932655) RECD 10X82MM RDS INCOMING VIC (XD932637). NO TUBE POP HRD DUE TO BIRD IN AREA. CALLED ARTY & AO ON STATION. HIT HILL #387 W/ROCKET & A/W. EXPOSS SEC EXPL.

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 2669

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## B. AIR ACTIVITY 25 MARCH 69

## VR SUMMARY

XD907613 - FT BRIDGE ACROSS STREAM.

XD903637 - XD912643 - TR &amp; BNKS.

XD892621 - 3XNVA, 1XARTY MSN.

XD873634 - BNK, 50CAL POS, REC ACT.

## FIRE INCIDENTS

XD913670 - UH-1E

800'

INT/SA NO HITS

XD918665 - OV-10

1500'

INT/SA/50CAL NO HITS

XD910605 - CH53

1500'

I/AM/50CAL 3 HITS

## C. SENSOR REPORTS: NEGATIVE

## D. OTHER

IN REF. 3A(4) THIS INTSUM

MAY RANGE OF 60MM MRTR IS 1800M &amp; EN POS WAS RPT'D BEING 2100M.

## E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 142 VC KIA(C) 0

2. NO CHANGE

3. NO CHANGE

4. NO CHANGE

## OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG IN THIS AREA

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

## 1. LATE ENTRY

251310H, A1/4, VIC(XD667574) AS 1/4 WAS MOVING DOWN PAT RT, RAN INTO MVT & BNK COMP AT (XD667574) ASSAULTED BNKS & ALSO CALLED IN AIR & ARTY. 4XAK-47'S, 1XMG, 12XCHI GRNDS, 1XCHI CLAYMORE, 7XGREEN UNIFORMS W/WEB GEAR. 7XNVA KIA(C).

## B. AIR ACTIVITY 25 MARCH 69

## VR SUMMARY

XD659576 - 2XNVA, 2XA/S, 2XKBA, 1XSEC EXPL, 1XSEC FIRE.

XD664576 - IN SUPPORT OF H2/4, 1XA/S, 1XKBA, 2XBKKS DEST.

XD666578 - SUSP MRTR POS, 2XA/S, 2XBKKS DEST.

XD666574 - 1XA/S, 1XBK DEST.

XD686588 - BNK COMP, ARTY MSN, NEG BDA.

XD658578 - 1XSEC, 1XKBA.

## FIRE INCIDENTS

XD680517 - CH53

500'

M/MRTR'S NO HITS

## C. SENSOR REPORTS

STRING NO. 204 1 TIME(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7460)

## D. OTHER: NEGATIVE

## E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 48 VC KIA(C) 0

2. NO CHANGE

3. INC 10

4. CS&amp;C 4

## 4. ADMIN ACTIVITIES

S-2 NOW HAS ON HAND A LIMITED SUPPLY OF LAMINATING MATERIAL. BN'S

S-2 MAY HAVE MAPS LAMINATED AT THEIR CONVENIENCE.

## 5-9 NEGATIVE

GP-d.  
BT

CCN 1532

DRAFTED BY: R. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY: *J. H. [unclear]*PRIORITY: 27/24 MARCH 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: TF HOTEL  
 INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MAR DIV COG(ATTN: G-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Has Been Sent

**PRIORITY**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 2769
2. PERIOD COVERED: 261800H TO 271800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY  
 ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED ON THE SAME LEVEL WITH 5 REPORTS  
 OF ENEMY INCOMING MTR'S.

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 261800H, I3/4, VIC(XD911642) EN(XD916669 & 890639)  
 RECD 120000M RDS INCOMING. FIRED 81 & ARTY MSN.
2. 262000H, K3/4, VIC(XD933661) REF. 3A(12) INTSUM #2669.  
 FND TOTAL 47XBANKS, 25150G SIZE HITS, TRS, 3518000M RDS,  
 AK-47 & SWS RDS, & PAPERS.
3. 270910H, K2/4, VIC(XD821613) FND 2XCHI GRNDS 2M FM TR  
 NOT POBY TRAPPED. DEST GRNDS.
4. 271005H, K3/4, VIC(XD933655) RECD 1000TR RD INCOMING  
 VIC XD932657 AT 1015H, 800S VIC XD930656 AT 1030H, &  
 3RDS VIC XD936656 AT 1045H. PRESUMELY FOLLOWING CMT  
 MTR PLAN.
5. 271150H, K3/4, VIC(XD955635) FND VARIOUS ASST EN AMMO.  
 FND 60000M RDS, 116000M RD & AN AK CARTRIDGE WITHOUT AMMO.
6. 271545H, K3/4 2ND PIT, VIC(XD93663A) FND 90XBANKS 1 WK OLD  
 & ASST EN AMMO. BRINGING BACK ALL AMMO.
7. 271605H, I3/4, VIC(XD911641) EN(XD933659) RECD 9RDS  
 INCOMING MTR'S IMPACTING 250M N OF FR POS. HTND 81 &  
 ARTY.
8. 271710H, 3/4 PAT, VIC(XD926657) FND 8XBANKS APPROX  
 2 NOS OLD OR MORE. DEST BANKS.

## B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 26 MARCH 69  
 XD886649-XD896667-XD897672 - TRAIL.  
 XD887696 - TR & BNK COMP.  
 XD888690 - BNK COMP.  
 XD891638 - TR RUNNING ALONG RIDGE.  
 XD892644 - BNK COMP, FRESH TRS.  
 XD893672 - EN IMP RT TO HILL #333 & CONT TO HILL #579.  
 XD911661 - AGT MTR, OV-10 CRD, 1150G EXPL. ALSO 7-8 MEX BANKS.  
 XD932675 & XD934674 - BRIDGE AT BOTH APPROX 3 FT WIDE.  
 XD934657 - UNK SIZE BNK COMP. CALLED ARTY MEN & FW.  
 FIRE INCIDENTS 26 MARCH 69

XD889647 - 01 1000' M/SA NO HITS

## C. SENSOR REPORTS

STRING NO. 209 6 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)

## D. OTHER: NEGATIVE

## E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 12769

## OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 2 REPORTS OF ENEMY INCOMING MRTR'S.

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 270905Z, 1/4, VIC(XD675573) EN(XD662578) HAD EXT COME INTO ZONE & RECD 3X82MM RDS INCOMING. CALLED IN AO & FIRED ARTY.
2. 271000H, 01/4, VIC(XD680591) EN(XD680606) SAW ROAD AT EN GRID APPROX 15" WIDE WHICH RUNS 500M SW & NW. ROAD HAD NO CANOPY OVER IT.
3. 271020H, 1/4, VIC(XD675573) AS BIRD CAME INTO ZONE RECD 8X82MM RDS INCOMING. CALLED 81'S & ARTY.

## B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 26 MARCH 69

XD624578 - BNK COMP, LXA/S, LX50CAL POS DAM, 4XBKNS DEST.

XD647579 - 50CAL POS, FRESH TR ACT, LXARTY MSN, 2XBKNS DEST, LX50CAL POS DAM.

XD660578 - SUSP MRTR POS, FRESH TRS, LXARTY MSN, 3XBKNS DEST.

FIRE INCIDENTS 26 MARCH 69

XD62578 - F4B 800' M/SA NO HITS

XD666574 - F4B 600' M/AW NO HITS

XD670616 - TA4F 2000' M/SA NO HITS

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 211 12 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7754)

STRING NO. 248 7 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7541)

STRING NO. 204 11 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7460)

STRING NO. 226 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7048)

STRING NO. 227 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7045)

STRING NO. 142 3 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD6753)

## D. OTHER: NEGATIVE

## E. ENEMY LOSSES; NEGATIVE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY: R. W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY: *[Signature]*PRIORITY: 81407 MARCH 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: 7F HOTEL  
 INFO: 1/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
 2/SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
 3/THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MAR DIV COC(ATTN: G-2)

**PRIORITY**

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL****Has Been Sent**

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 2869
2. PERIOD COVERED: 271800H TO 281800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 3 CONTACTS & 3 SIGHTINGS.

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 271845H, H2/4, VIC(XD833602) FND CO SIZE BNK COMP 3-4 MOS OLD. USED REC. FND MISC 782 GEAR. SEARCHED w/NEG RES.
2. 280815H, K3/4, VIC(XD926658) FND TR RUNNING NE TO SW. USED LAST 24HRS. TR 3FT WIDE RUNS TOWARD I3/4 POS AT XD911642.
3. 280915H, RT(DESERT SAND), VIC(XD934658) OBSD 4XNVA MOVING ALONG SIDE OF HILL. TRIED TO CALL 81MM MSN, BUT DUE TO OVER-RIDE BY ARMY METRO STATION MSN NOT CALLED.
4. 281000H, K3/4, VIC(XD928661) MADE CONTACT W/3-4 NVA. RTND FIRE w/ORGANIC W/PNS. 2XNVA KIA(C). 1XINC(SKS).
5. 281257H, RT(AMANDA), VIC(XD975689) PRIOR TO INSERT & STILL ON BIRDS TM RECD SAF FM S-SW. HND SIGHTED RUNNING ACROSS HILL #249(XD975686). TM STATED ROAD WAS BRIEFED AS RT. 1022. AT(XD975689) TM SPOTTED LARGE INCOMPLETE BNK w/ENTRANCE APPROX 5'X6' w/SMALL BNKS IN A 180 PERIMETER FACING NE. POSS 360 PERIM VIEW OBTAINED BY TREES. 7 MUZZEL FLASHES SPOTTED COMING FM THESE BNKS. 1XNVA BODY AT(XD977686). AT(XD977684) 1XBNK & 1 MUZZEL FLASH OBSD. TM SPOTTED WHAT LOOKED LIKE 782 GEAR, 1X"C" RAT BOX & CANS THROWN IN AREA AT(XD976686). MSN ABORTED. 1XNVA KIA(C).
6. 281400H, RT(ALBATROSS), VIC(XD911543) AT STATED GRID TM CALLED ARTY MSN THEN MOVED TO CHECK AREA. FND THE FOLLOWING: 10XRPG RDS, 18XMETR RDS. TM CHECKED AREA FOR TUBE & RAN INTO 5XNVA. EN INITIATED SAF. TM RTND SAF & MOVED OUT OF AREA & CALLED AC. AC TOOK FIRE, FW CAME ON STATION & WORKED OUT & ALSO RECD FIRE. TM EXTRACTED.
7. 281405H, RT(DESERT SAND), VIC(XD934662) EN(XD940659) SAW 3XNVA AT STATED EN GRID. 81MM MSN CALLED W/UNK RES.
8. 281555H, K3/4, VIC(XD928662) SPOTTED 4XNVA IN OPEN. CALLED ARTY & 81'S.

## B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 27 MARCH 69

XD941661, - BNK COMP, FRESH TRS, REC ACT. 1XA/S, 3XBKNS DEST.

XD932675 &amp; XD934672 - 1 BRIDGE AT EACH GRID.

XD925679 - TR &amp; BNK COMP. REC ACT.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE 2/ INRESUM NO. 2869

XD908678 - POSS VEH TURN AROUND POINT.  
 XD908675 & XD896672 & XD892672 & XD908663 & XD898665 - SUSP  
 BASE CAMP.  
 XD892672 - POSS VEH TURN AROUND POINT.  
 XD895695 - ROAD W/REC ACT.  
 XD812642 - OBSD LITPO ON SUSP 50CAL POS & BNK COMP. 5XSEC  
 EXPL, 2XSEC FIRES.  
 XD812641 - MRTR POS, LIARTY MSN, 3XBNKS DAM, 1XBK MEST.  
 XD804633 - SUSP 50CAL POS.  
 FIRE INCIDENTS 27 MARCH 69  
 XD933655 - CH46D 500' N/MRTR'S NO HITS

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 126 2 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS (XD8263)

## D. OTHER: NEGATIVE

## E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 145
2. NO CHANGE
3. IWC 39
4. CSWC 10

## OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED ON THE SAME LEVEL AS YESTERDAY WITH 1 CONTACT.

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

## 1. LATE ENTRIES

- 271630H, A1/4, VIC(XD664577) FND 2XBOOBY TRAPPED 60MM RDS IN VIC(XD664577) & (XD663577). ALSO DISC'D 50CAL POS VIC(XD662577) W/ABOUT 50 SPENT RDS & A DIEP TUNNEL. BLEW UP 60MM BOOBY TRAPS. WILL CHECK OUT TUNNEL IN A.M.
- 271710H, A1/4, VIC(XD664577) HRD MRTR FIRING IN VIC (XD659578). FIRED 60MM CNTR FIRE & CALLED IN AIR & ARTY.
- 271725H, 1/4, VIC(XD675573) EN(XD654577) BIRD CAME INTO ZONE & RECD 8X82MM RDS INCOMING. FIRED 81'S & GUNSHIPS ON STATION. STARTING TO FIRE ARTY.

- 40 280030H, A1/4, VIC(XD665577) LP & LINES PROBED BY EST NVA PLT. FIRED SAF, GRNDS, AIR, & ARTY. NUMEROUS BLOOD TRS LEADING TO EAST. 3XNVA KIA(C). 4XAK-47'S, 1XCHI MG, 1XIRPG LAUNCHER & ASST AMMO FND. 3XNVA KIA(C). 4XINC, & 2XCSWC.
- 50 281330H, A1/4, VIC(XD662577) & (XD660576) FND 413X50CAL RDS, 2XBKNS AT(XD662577), PIECE OF BI-POD OF 50CAL MG. FND SITE OF 12.7MM A/A GUN & 200RDS 50CAL LINK AMMO AT (XD660577). DEST BNKS & SENT BACK 50CAL AMMO & BROUGHT PART OF 50CAL BI-POD & 12.7MM GUN SITE BACK TO NITE POS.
- 60 281500H, A1/4, VIC(XD675755) FND 82MM POS, 39 FUSED 82MM MRTR'S, 40X82MM DUDS & RECOVERED 21X82MM UNFUSED RDS. FND 1XAK-47 & ASST FUSES & INCREM **CONFIDENTIAL** BROUGHT BACK REST OF GEAR. 1XINC.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE 3/ INTSUM NO. 2869

## B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 27 MARCH 69

XD784637 - HVY TR ACT, SUSP BASE CAMP.

XD799635 - SUSP 50CAL POS.

XD808635 - SUSP 50CAL POS.

XD790630 - SUSP 50CAL POS.

XD790640 - SUSP 50CAL POS.

XD662578 - LZ TOOK 2 RDS 60MM, 1XA/S, NEG BDA.

XD663578 - SUSP MRTR POS, 1XA/S, 2XBKKS DEST.

XD651573 - SUSP MRTR POS, 1XA/S, NEG BDA.

XD656579 - SUSP MRTR POS, 1XA/S, NEG BDA.

XD650570 - ACT TR FM NE TO HILLTOP, THEN RUNS W.

XD650574 - SUSP MRTR POS, 2XA/S, NEG BDA.

XD636673 - ROAD RUNNING SW.

XD620579 &amp; XD631586 &amp; XD619604) ROAD CONN GRIDS.

FIRE INCIDENTS 27 MARCH 69

XD7963 - OV-10 1500' INT/AM/50CAL 1 HIT

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 132 6 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS (XD7062)

STRING NO. 226 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS (XD7046)

## D. OTHER: NEGATIVE

## E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 51

2. NEG

3. IWC 15

4. CSWC 6

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY: *[Signature]*PRIORITY 291250 MARCH 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: TF HOTM.  
 INFO ~~Z~~ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
~~Z~~ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
~~Z~~ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
 THIRD MAR DIV COG (ATTN: G-2)

**IMMEDIATE**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 2969
2. PERIOD COVERED: 281800H TO 291800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

**Has Been Sent**

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF EN.

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY  
281715H, 3/1, VIC(XD904647) SAW F-4 AIRCRAFT CRASH.  
UNK REASON FOR CRASH & ALERTED PL UNITS TO POSS OF SURVIVERS.
2. 281900H, K3/4, VIC(XD931659) AT 900 APPROX 2° WIDE THAT RUNS NW TO SE FM "K'S" POS TO RIDGE AT XD928661 CONNECTS UP W/WALK THAT WAS GIVEN PREVIOUSLY IN 3A(2).
3. 282000H, G2/4, VIC(XD842618) HRD WATER BUFFALO & VIETNAMESE VOICES. FIRED 81MM MSN W/UNK RES.
4. 282010H, I3/4, VIC(XD911591) EN(XD895586 & XD924595) SPOTTED 2XNVA AT FIRST GRID & BLUE LIGHTS AT SECOND. FIRED 81'S, 60'S, & ARTY.
5. 290900H, I3/4, VIC(XD906654) FND 3XBKNS ADJOINED BY 10' DIA METR PIT. SPOTTED 2XNVA LEAVING AREA W/FULL GEAR IN NW DIRECTION. MARKED BKNS FOR FUTURE DEST. ALSO FND 6720XSKS RDS IN BNK.
6. 290945H, K3/4, VIC(XD932663) FND LXDH-10 MINE ON TR & FURTHER UP FND BNK W/STILL WARM MEAL INSIDE. ALSO FND TUNNEL. DISARMED MINE, CHECKING OUT BNK & SURROUNDING AREA.
7. 290945H, I3/4, VIC(XD905655) FND LX"A" FRAME BNK 2 WKS OLD & 37X82MM RDS W/FUSES 3-4 MOS OLD. RID ORD FOR LATER DEST. NO DEMO AVAILABLE.
8. 291010H, M3/4, VIC(XD946624) INDIV DETONATED MINE(DH-10). CALLED MEDIVAC.
9. 291210H, I3/4, VIC(XD903657) FND 7XGRAVES W/7XBODIES WRAPPED IN PONCHOS & KILLED BY SAF. REBURIED BODIES. 7XNVA KIA(C).
10. 291400H, K3/4, VIC(XD934656) FND 6XBKNS(SCD SIZE), PLUS CO SLEEPING SITE. FND 25LXCHI GRNDS, 6LX82MM RDS, 70X50MM RDS, & ASST NVA GEAR. WHILE SEARCHING AREA MADE CONTACT W/EN SQ & CALLED FOR SUPPORTING ARMS. AS SUPPORTING ARMS ARRIVED EN BROKE CONTACT. DEST CPTD GEAR. 1XNVA KIA(C).
11. 291510H, K3/4, VIC(XD934659) FND 9XBKNS 3 MOS TO 1 YR OLD. 23XPH'S 3 YRS OLD, 7XRPG RES, 2X10" CLAYMORES, 100X50CAL RDS, 1500-2000X30CAL RDS, & ASST NVA GEAR. DEST GEAR. NO SIGNS OF REC ACT.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 2969

## B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 28 MARCH 69

XD830629 - 2X50CAL POS'S, w/REG ACT.

XD835686 - TR ACROSS RIVER TO XD834685, REC ACT.

XD879685 - TR ACROSS RIVER TO XD875684, REC ACT.

XD8865 - AIRCRAFT RECD FIRE.

XD892650 - BNK COMP, SUSP MRTR SITE.

XD901645 - 4-5 MRTR POS'S, REC ACT.

XD909546 - RECON TM HAD CONTACT w/5XNVA, 1XA/S, 4XSEC  
EXPL, 2XBKNS DEST.XD932678 - TR RUNNING TO XD932655 TO XD932659, SUSP  
BKNS, REC ACT.

XD953683 - BNK COMP, TR ACT, 1XARTY MSN, 1XA/S, 3XBKNS DEST, 3XDAM.

XD980686 - NVA POS, 1XA/S, 4XKBA, 2XBKNS DEST, 2XDAM.

FIRE INCIDENTS 28 MARCH 69

XD880650 - OV-10 3500' 1/50CAL NO HITS

XD909546 - OV-10 680' M/AW NO HITS

XD907544 - (2)F4B'S 1500' M/30CAL NO HITS

XD910547 - F4B 500' M/30CAL NO HITS

XD972682 - OV-10 1000' 1/30CAL NO HITS

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 209 3 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)

## D. OTHER: NEGATIVE

## E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 157 VC KIA(C) 0

2. NO CHANGE

3. NO CHANGE

4. NO CHANGE

## OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS NEG IN THIS AREA

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 291015H, B1/4, VIC(XD763598) FND 2XSLEEPING BKNS FOR  
TOTAL OF 6-8 PEOPLE, TR LEADING FM WEST TO EAST, BLOOD  
ON ROCK, CAN OF CHOW w/GOOK WRITING ON IT, 1XLONG RAT  
& PACK OF CIGS(GOOK TYPE). CHECKING OUT AREA.2. 291130H, A1/4, VIC(XD666574) FND 9XNVA BODIES, 40-50  
BKNS, 34XCHI GRNDS, 5XCANTEENS, 4XAK-47'S, 16OXAK-47 RDS,  
5XCOMM RDS, 14XRPG RDS, 50 LBS OF RICE & ASST GEAR.  
ALSO FND NOTEBOOK THAT USED TO BELONG TO E-5 FM GH"D"  
& NOW CONTAINS MANY NVA NOTES. BROUGHT ALL GEAR BACK TO POS.3. 291430H, B1/4, VIC(XD774594) FND 3XBKNS, OF WHICH 2  
WOULD SLEEP 2 EACH, 2XPAPERS w/GOOK WRITING, 2XCOOKING  
AREAS, 1XSMALL BOTTLE & PIPE.

## B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 28 MARCH 69

XD784637 - HVY TR ACT, SUSP BASE CAMP.

XD799635, 808635, 790630, 790640 - SUSP 50CAL POS'S.

XD662578 - LZ TOOK 2 RDS 60MM, 1XA/S NEG BDA.

XD663578 - SUSP MRTR POS, 1XA/S, 2XBKNS DEST.

XD651573 - SUSP MRTR POS, 1XA/S, NEG BDA.

XD656579 - SUSP MRTR POS, 1XA/S, NEG BDA.

XD650570 - ACT TR FM NE TO HILLTOP, THEN RUNS W.

XD650574 - SUSP MRTR POS, 2XA/S, NEG BDA.

XD636673 - RD RUNNING SW.

XD636673 - RD RUNNING SW.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE 3/ INTSUM NO. 2969

FIRE INCIDENTS 28 MARCH 69

XD650580 - OV-10	300'	L/SA	NO HITS
XD661673 - OV-10	4000'	M/SA	NO HITS
XD661575 - OV-10	1500'	M/SA	NO HITS

C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 248 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7841)  
 STRING NO. 211 4 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7754)  
 STRING NO. 132 13 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7062)  
 STRING NO. 226 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7046)

D. OTHER: NEGATIVE

E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 60 VC KIA(C) 0
2. NO CHANGE
3. IWC 19
4. NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

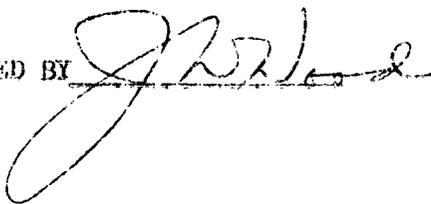
GP-4  
BT

~~S, I, F~~ | 48.2  
 7-195 | 0900

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY PRIORITY ~~301220Z~~ MARCH 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: TF HOPEL

INFO: ~~FIRST BN~~ FOURTH MARINES~~SECOND BN~~ FOURTH MARINES~~THIRD BN~~ FOURTH MARINES

THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD MAR DIV COG (ATTN: G-2)

**Has Been Sent****PRIORITY**

BT

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 3069
2. PERIOD COVERED: 291800H TO 301800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 4 CONTACTS, 4 REPORTS OF EN INCOMING MTR'S, & 2 SIGHTINGS OF EN PERSONNEL.

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. LATE ENTRY  
291010H, K3/4, VIC(XD932663) PLT RECD 3X82MM RDS INCOMING FM UNK GRID. CALLED MED & BEGAN TO MOVE TO BETTER EXTRACT POS FOR MEDS.
2. LATE ENTRY  
291410H, I3/4, VIC(XD911643) EN(XD912639) SPOTTED 2XEN. FIRED 60MM.
3. LATE ENTRY  
291430H, K3/4, VIC(XD898665) ENGAGED 4XNVA. CALLED 81'S & ARTY W/NEG RES.
4. 291800H, I3/4, VIC(XD908604) EN(XD905614) FND 4X307MM FKTS. DEST FKTS.
5. 300746H, K3/4, VIC(XD936653) FO OBSO POS THREE FOURTHS WAY UP TREE CAMOUFLAGE & LARGE ENOUGH FOR 2 MEN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
6. 300855H, K3/4, VIC(XD932661) 2XNVA CLAYMORES CMD DET BY EN AT STATED GRID. PULLING BACK TO XD933659 TO LVAG CAS. CALLING 81'S FOR BLOCKING FIRE.
7. 300930H, K3/4, VIC(XD932661) REF 3A(6). P MEMBER SAW 1XNVA. FIRED S/A FIRE AT EN W/UNK RES. LINK ED W/OTHER PLT FM "K" & MOVED TO LZ TO GET MEDS OUT. FIRED ARTY & 81'S ON SUSP EN POS.
8. 301210H, K3/4, VIC(XD933658) RECD 5XCHI GRN'S & WHILE PULLING BACK TO CALL ARTY & 81'S RECD 9X82MM RDS INCOMING FM XD933662. CALLING ARTY & 81'S.
9. 301240H, K3/4, VIC(XD933658) REF 3A(8). TAKING ADD 82MM RDS FM XD927676. CALLING ARTY & 81'S. AIR RECD.
10. 301310H, I3/4, VIC(XD911643) EN(XD919631) OP SPOTTED 2XEN PER AT STATED EN GRID. FIRED 30X60MM RDS W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 3069

11. 301350H, H2/4, VIC(XD831582) RECD SAF AT STATED GRID. RTND FIRE. ANOTHER PLT IS BEING SENT TO REIN PLT THERE AT THE MOMENT.
12. 301355H, H2/4, VIC(XD831582) EN(XD834580) POINT SPOTTED 2XNVA & TOOK THEM UNDER SAF FIRE, AS UNIT WAS DEPARTING THEY SPOTTED 6XNVA ON SE FLANK. FIRED 60MM, 81'S, & 4.2 MRTR'S IN SUPPORT OF UNIT & ON EN ESCAPE ROUTES. ENTIRE "H" CO WAS COMMITTED & NOW CONDUCTING SWEEP OF AREA. REF. 3A(11).
13. 301355H, K3/4, VIC(XD905644) FND 4XBKKS IN GRASS SHACK, 16XSMALL FH'S, 52X82MM RDS. CHECKED AREA, BUT HAD NO DEMO TO BLOW CACHE. MARKED CACHE FOR LATER DEST.
14. 301430H, K3/4, VIC(XD933658) EN(XD929667 & XD929669) REF. 3A(6&7). ATTEMPTING TO SECURE AREA OF PREVIOUS CONTACT RECD SPORADIC BUT ACCURATE MRTR FIRE FM STATED SUSP EN PSNS. RECD 10X82MM RDS PRIOR TO LINK UP WITH OTHER PLT. AFTER LINK UP RECD 6X82MM RDS. FIRING 81MM & ARTY CNTR FIRE. TPC RAN w/GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. AO ON STATION. FIRE MSN CONT.
15. 301550H, K3/4, VIC(XD933658) EN(XD927676) RECD 4-5X82MM RDS INCOMING. FIRING ARTY.

## B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 29 MARCH 69

XD831626 - 4XCACHES, REC ACT, LXARTY MSN.

XD901651 - SUSP BNK COMP, 3XA/S, 26XBKKS DEST, 16XBKKS DAM, LXMRTR POS DEST, LXSEC EXPL, & LXSEC FIRE.  
30 MARCH 69

AO IN SUPPORT OF K3/4 SAW 4XNVA AT XD941660 CARRYING BODIES. CALLED IN ARTY w/GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT.

FIRE INCIDENTS: NEGATIVE

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 29 MARCH 69

STRING NO. 209 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)

## D. OTHER: NEGATIVE

## E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA WAS NEG.

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE

## B. AIR ACTIVITY 29 MARCH 69

VR SUMMARY

XD57575 - MRTR POS, AMMO CACHE, 2XA/S, LXMRTR POS DAM, 1 XCACHE DEST.

XD51571 - 3XIND ON TR, LXARTY MSN, NEG BDA.

XD701589 - LXSOCAL POS, REC ACT, OV-10 ORD, NEG BDA.

FIRE INCIDENTS

XD51571 - OV-10 1000' L/SA NO HITS

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 29 MARCH 69

STRING NO. 211 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7754)

STRING NO. 204 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7460)

STRING NO. 135 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7062)

1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7062)

STRING NO. 132 11 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7062)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

STRING NO. 226 2 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS (XD7046)  
 STRING NO. 131 13 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS (XD5660)  
 14 TIMES (PER MVT) COORDS (XD5660)

IT WAS REPORTED THROUGH "K3/4" TODAY THAT STRING NO. 127 INSPECTED 30 MAR 69 VIC XD944653 HAD HVI PERSONNEL MVT TODAY. THEY CALLED AN ARTY HSN IN REF TO RECORDED MVT.

- 10. OTHER: NEGATIVE
- 11. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4  
 BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY: R.W. TAYLOR

RELEASED BY *JH Wood*PRIORITY 311225 MARCH 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: TF HOTEL  
 INFO: ~~1~~ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
       ~~2~~ SECOND BN FOURTH MARINES  
       ~~3~~ THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES  
       THIRD BN TWELFTH MARINES  
       THIRD MAR DIV COC (ATTN: G-2)

**PRIORITY****Has Been Sent**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. FOURTH MARINES INTSUM NO. 3169
2. PERIOD COVERED: 301800H TO 311800H
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED OVER YESTERDAY WITH 2 CONTACTS

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

1. 310850H, F2/4, 3RD PLT, VIC(XD848646) MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE. EN THREW CHI GRNDS. RTND FIRE W/SAF. EN FLED TO E & NE. FIRED M-79 & CALLED IN 60MM & ARTY ON EN PRESENT POS & ESCAPE RT. FND 34X82MM RDS, 40X82MM FUSES, 27XBOOSTERS, 2XCHI GRNDS, 2XCHI CLAYMORES, & 1XRPG RD.
2. 311100H, K3/4, VIC(XD932662) EN(XD933661) FND 2X50CAL PSNS, 63X50CAL RDS, 6XBKKS, 1XMRTR PIT, 20X82MM RDS. ALL APPROX 2 WKS OLD. DEST ALL.
3. 311100H, G2/4, VIC(XD832626) FND 7XCAVES & SEARCHED THOROUGHLY FINDING ASST GEAR & MED GEAR. ALMOST COMPLETELY NATURALLY MADE W/ROOM FOR 2 PEOPLE IN MOST. COOKING AREA & HEAD FND IN VIC.
4. 311215H, K2/4, VIC(XD811615) PAT FND 3XBKKS, EACH W/ROOM FOR 2 PEOPLE & 3XFH'S. ALL 2 WKS OLD. ALSO FND ASST GEAR & DOCS.
5. 311245H, I3/4, VIC(XD910630) HERD MVT ON TR & SET UP AMBUSH. 3XNVA MOVED INTO AMBUSH SITE WHICH WAS TRIGGERED OFF. 1XOUNDED NVA BEING PURSUED. 1XNVA KIA(C).
6. 311350H, K3/4, VIC(XD931659) FND 2XBKKS W/19XRPG RDS, 10X82MM RDS, 1000XAK-47 RDS, 200LBS OF TNT, & ASST GEAR INSIDE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. BLEW CACHE.
7. 311430H, M3/4, VIC(XD936632) FND 3-4 TRS RUNNING IN W DIRECTION. FT PRINTS MADE BY SNEAKERS WERE POSS MADE THIS MORNING. CHECKED OUT AREA W/NEG RES.
8. 311645H, K3/4, VIC(XD929666) FND 1XMRTR POS, 1XBK, & 1XRICE BAG USED POSS TO CARRY 60MM OR 82MM TUBE DUE TO RUST ON INSIDE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
9. 311530H, F2/4, VIC(XD849647) PAT MADE CONTACT W/3 NVA. EN FIRED S/A & THREW CHI GRNDS & WITHDREW FM STATED GRID. FND 1X82MM PIT, & 5XBKKS. RTND S/A FIRE & MOVED TO HIGHER GROUND. SUPPORT ARMS CALLED IN ON EN. FND 34X82MM RDS, 5XCHI GRNDS, & 2XCLAYMORE MINES. REF 3A(1).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE 2/ INTSUM NO. 3169

10. 311345H, K3/4, VIC(XD931664) FND 2XMRTR PITS, 3XBKNS UNCOMPLETED, BANDAGES w/FRESH BLOOD, VARIOUS AMOUNTS OF CHOW, & ASST NVA GEAR & DOCS. BROUGHT BACK DOCS FOR S-2.

## B. AIR ACTIVITY

VR SUMMARY 30 MARCH 69

XD926666 - BMK COMP, FRESH TR, REC ACT.

XD929666 - 4XNVA ON TR CARRYING BODY.

FIRE INCIDENTS 30 MARCH 69

NEGATIVE

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY 30 MARCH 69

STRING NO. 209 1 TIME(PER MVT) COORDS(XD8263)

## D. OTHER: NEGATIVE

## E. ENEMY LOSSES

1. NVA KIA(C) 158 VC KIA(C) 0

2. NO CHANGE

3. NO CHANGE

4. NO CHANGE

## OPERATION PURPLE MARTIN

ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA WAS NEG

## A. GROUND ACTIVITY

## 1. LATE ENTRY

301230H, B1/4, VIC(XD751588) FND 2XHOOTCHES w/BKNS 6 MOS OLD. ALSO FND ASST NVA GEAR.

## 2. LATE ENTRY

301430H, B1/4, VIC(XD751585) FND 9XBKNS 6 MOS OLD. ALSO FND 1XDEST HOOTCH, 2XANIMAL PINS &amp; ASST NVA GEAR.

## B. AIR ACTIVITY: NEGATIVE

## C. SENSOR ACTIVITY

STRING NO. 248 14 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7941)  
2 TIMES(VEH MVT)STRING NO. 135 10 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7662)  
1 TIME (VEH MVT)STRING NO. 204 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7460)  
3 TIMES(VEH MVT)

STRING NO. 223 2 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7149)

STRING NO. 226 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7046)

STRING NO. 227 1 TIME (PER MVT) COORDS(XD7045)

STRING NO. 132 7 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD7062)

STRING NO. 131 15 TIMES(PER MVT) COORDS(XD6660)  
7 TIMES(VEH MVT)

## D. OTHER: NEGATIVE

## E. ENEMY LOSSES: NO CHANGE

4-9 NEGATIVE

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTED BY MSGT J. B. RICHARDSON JR.

RELEASED BY

IMMEDIATE 02 06 09 MAR69

**IMMEDIATE**

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-3 TRANG)

**Has Been Sent**

BT  
U N C L A S S E F T O

BOOBY TRAPS AND LAND MINE WARFARE SCHOOL QUOTAS REQUEST FOR  
FOURTH QUARTER FY 69.

A. CG, 3D MARDIV MSG 221302Z FEB69

1. IN COMPLIANCE WITH REF A, IT IS REQUESTED THIS HQ BE  
ASSIGNED A QUOTA OF 10.

BT

SIR

JV TO FL

DTG: 031425H

1. SHOOTING OF A MARINE
2. 031230H MAR69
3. 804587
4. CO. COMMANDER, G CO. 2/4
5. SCHULTZ, G. W.
  - A. PFC
  - B. G. W. SCHULTZ
  - C. 2398484
  - D. G/2/4
  - E. MALE
  - F. N/A
6. WHILE MOVING UP TRAIL, USMC STOPPED SAID HE COULD GO NO FURTHER. HE WAS LEFT ALONE ON TRAIL - TO BE PICKED UP BY NEXT ELEMENT APPROACHING IN COLUMN - SOMETIME BETWEEN THE TIME CLAIMED - OF THE INCIDENT SQUAD LEAVING HIM AND SQUAD ARRIVING AT HIS POSITION, SUBJECT FIRED HIS M-16 AND ROUND ENTERED THE NAVAL AND CAME OUT LOWER BACK. SQUAD ARRIVED 15 METERS AWAY FROM THE USMC POSITION WHEN THE RIFLE SHOT WAS HEARD. NO EYE WITNESS. THE USMC SQUAD LEADER PHYSICALLY CHECKED THE M-16 THIS MORNING AND INSURED THAT THIS WEAPON DID NOT HAVE A ROUND IN THE CHAMBER - WEAPON WAS CLEARED AND LOCKED. SQUAD LEADER PASSED WORD NO MORE THAN 10 MINUTES PRIOR TO INCIDENT, TO INSURE WEAPONS WERE CLEARED AND LOCKED. VICTIM HAS FALLEN OUT SEVERAL TIMES IN THE PAST, ALSO HAVE COMPLAINED OF INABILITY TO MAKE THE MARCH.

7. EMER. MEDEVAC
8. MAN IS AT THE SHOOTING SIGHT.
9. NONE
10. SIR HAS BEEN SUBMITTED.
11. NONE
12. COMMANDER NOW CONDUCTING INVESTIGATION TO DETERMINE IF MISCONDUCT  
IN THE LINE OF DUTY.
13. INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS.

DRAFTED BY COL W. F. GOGGIN

RELEASED BY gffPRIORITY 040530Z MAR69

HAS Been Sent

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

PRIORITY

BT  
U N C L A S S I F I E D

UNIT LEADER'S PERSONAL APPEARANCE

L. I ACCEPT THE DIFFICULTIES OF A COMBAT SITUATION; HOWEVER, UNIT LEADER'S WILL MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO MAINTAIN A PRESENTABLE APPEARANCE.

BT

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTED BY SSGT C. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY S. X [Signature]

IMMEDIATE 090515 MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-3)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

Has Been Sent

SCOUT SNIPER SCHOOL, NOMINATION FOR

A. CG, 3D MARDIV ITR DTD 16 DEC 1968

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE A, THE BELOW LISTED MARINES

ARE NOMINATED TO ATTEND SUBJECT SCHOOL.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SER. NO.</u>	<u>MDS</u>	<u>RTD</u>	<u>RUC</u>
ROEB, B. M.	SGT	2275788	0311/8511	05/69	13151
ROBINSON, J. E.	LCPL	2399057	0311/8511	11/69	13151
EASON, D. L.	LCPL	2387969	0311/8511	03/69	13151
HICKS, T. M.	SGT	1846307	0311/8511	03/70	13151

GP-4  
 BT

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY SSGT C. A. PARKS

RELEASED BY S X [Signature]ROUTINE 12 d 9 d d MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-3, G-5)

BT

U N C L A S S I F I E D

SCHOOL QUOTAS; NOMINATION OF

A. CG, 3D MARDIV LTR DTD 24FEB69

B. CG, 3D MARDIV MSG 050514Z MAR69

1. IN RESPONSE TO REF (A) AND (B), THE FOLLOWING NOMINEES

ARE SUBMITTED:

A. III MAF CIVIC ACTION ORIENTATION COURSE 26-28 MAR69.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SER #</u>	<u>ORGANIZATION</u>
TYNDALL, W. A.	2NDLT	0105685	HQCO, 4TH MAR

B. EMBARKATION (ENLISTED) OKINAWA. DATE CONV 26 MAY 1969.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SER #</u>	<u>LOS</u>	<u>RTD</u>	<u>RUC</u>
SIMONS, R. A.	LCPL	2451319	0351	19OCT69	13151

BT

**SECRET****IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTED BY: R.L. KOLLINS

RELEASED BY A. MelonIMMEDIATE 131550 MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO: TF HOTEL

*copy 9 of 9 copies*

BT

SECRET

SEARCH REQUEST

1. FOURTH MARINES
2. SLAR
3. BEST
4. EVERY ASR'S LOC VIC FR XD5080 TO XD8080 TO XD 8050 TO XD 5050
5. B; O
6. NEGATIVE
7. B
8. PRIORITY I
9. BETWEEN HOURS OF 2000H AND 2400H, 15 - 18 MAR69
10. N/A
11. NEGATIVE
12. THIS ASN IS REQD TO SPT AN IMPENDING OPERATION BY FOURTH MARINES.

G1-4

BT

**SECRET**

**SECRET**  
**IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTED BY: R. E. ROSS

RELEASED BY: *W. M. M. M.*LEADS: 131555 MAR69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO: TF HOTEL*Copy 9 of 9 copies*

BT

SECRET

AERIAL PHOTO REQUEST (ATTN G-2 PIU)

1. FOURTH MARINES
2. PHOTO
3. 1:2000
4. ROUTE FROM (1)XD654738 TO XD629676 (2) XD662755 TO XD667721  
(3) XL690720 TO XL630667
5. G., L. TO DETERMINE EXTENT OF VEHICULAR USE.
6. LXSET PLOT TO FOURTH MARINE REGT AT LZ PEGGY VCB.
7. B. TO FOURTH MARINES, THIRD MARDIV
8. PRIORITY I
9. 15-18MAR69
10. N/A
11. NEGATIVE
12. THIS MSM IS REQD TO SUPPORT AN IMPENDING OPERATION BY THE FOURTH MARINES.

GP-4,

BT

**SECRET**

**SECRET****IMMEDIATE**

DRAFTED BY: R.D. KOLLINS

RELEASED BY A. MahanIMMEDIATE 131600Z MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARINES  
 INFO: TP HOTEL

*9*  
 COPY 9 OF 9 COPIES

BT

SECRET

IR RUN REQUEST

1. FOURTH MARINES
2. RED HAZE
3. BEST
4. ENEMY SUPPLY STORAGE AREA AND BASE CAMP  
 FM XD6157 TO XD7157 TO XD6167 TO XD7167
5. B; G
6. 1XSET
7. A
8. PRIORITY 1
9. BETWEEN HOURS OF 1800H AND 2000H, 15 - 18MAR69
10. N/A
11. NEGATIVE
12. THIS MSN IS REQD TO SPT AN IMPENDING OPERATION BY  
 FOURTH MARINES

GF-4

BT

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

DRAFTED BY 1ST LT. W.S. ALEXANDER

RELEASED BY 47 MilanIMMEDIATE 140550 Z MAR 69**IMMEDIATE**

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: THIRD RECON BN  
 INFO: THIRD MARDIV (ATTN: G-2)  
 TF HOTEL (ATTN: G-2)  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

COPY 92 OF 12 COPIES

BT.

S E C R E T

REQUEST FOR RECON TEAM INSERTION

UPPER LEFT: 7351

LOWER RIGHT: 7549

DATES: 18-22 MAR 69

SITUATION: FRIENDLY OPERATIONS VICINITY OF FSB ALPINE AND PROJECTED OPERATIONS VICINITY OF FSB ARGONNE ARE ORIENTED TO THE NORTH. THE ENEMY'S CAPABILITY TO UTILIZE ROUTE 925 FROM XD658483 TO XD780492 TO INITIATE OR REINFORCE ACTIVITY AGAINST FSB ALPINE FROM LAOS INDICATES THE NEED FOR A RECONNAISSANCE EFFORT TO MONITOR POSSIBLE ACTIVITY ON ROUTE 925.

MISSION: MAKE A RECONNAISSANCE OF ROUTE 925 FROM XD730502 TO XD750497 FOR SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY AND ASSESS WHETHER IT IS TRAFFICABLE BY VEHICLES AND MAKE A PHYSICAL RECONNAISSANCE OF THE RZ FOR SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. REPORT ALL EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY AND CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON APPROPRIATE TARGETS.

NEAREST FRIENDLY UNIT: GRASSHOPPER CHARLIE MIKE NO. 688.

GP-4

BT

**SECRET**

DRAFTED BY SSGT H. D. CARTER

RELEASED BY

*OK McBaf 1/77*  
*Shannon*

IMMEDIATE 140 2203 MAR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

**IMMEDIATE**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

**CONFIDENTIAL**

A. CG, 3RD MARDIV MSG. 221302Z FEB 69

1. BOOBY TRAPS AND LAND MINE WARFARE SCHOOL.

SUBMITTED:

LCPL GRAHAM, J. W. 2463692/0351 - HQ, 4TH MARINES

LCPL PETTIT, R. E. 2421750/1441 - HQ, 4TH MARINES

RTD OCT 1969

~~GP-4~~  
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTED BY: T. M. TUNTLAND

RELEASED BY *AD Mil*IMMEDIATE 141227 MARCH 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV (ATTN C-2, IPT COORD)  
 INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL  
 THIRD BN FOURTH MARINES

**Has Been Sent**BT  
CONFIDENTIAL**IMMEDIATE**

- A. NAME/AKA HOANG VAN U (HOANG VEAN US)  
 B. RANK/JOB/CLASS CPL/RIFLEMAN/NVA POW  
 C. UNIT/ORG 2ND SQD, 2ND PLT, 2ND CO, 1ST BN, 246TH NVA  
 RGT, F-4 DIV  
 D. DTG/POC 141330H/YD 946 630  
 E. CAP UNIT I 3/4  
 F. LOC/MISS SOURCE WAS MEMBER OF 9 MAN UNIT WHOSE MISS  
 WAS TO ATTACK AN AMERICAN BASE. ALL OTHER MEMBERS  
 OF UNIT WERE KILLED  
 G. INFIL INFO N/A  
 H. DISP 3D MED BN HOSP  
 I. OTHER INFO OBTAINED  
 (1) LOC OF 2ND CO, 1ST BN APPROX 1000 M S W OF YD 946 630. CO  
 HAS BEEN IN AREA APPROX 1 MO  
 (2) 3D BN 246TH RGT AND 1ST AND 3D CO'S 2ND BN 246TH RGT LOC  
 VIC OF DONG KHI MTN APPROX 50 METERS FM AND ALONG STREAM.  
 (HEARSAY). INTERROGATOR BELIEVES ALONG STREAM FM YD 923  
 665 TO YD 919 676.  
 (3) 2ND BN 246TH RGT IN KHE SAN AREA. (HEARSAY)  
 (4) 2ND CO, 1ST BN AMMO AND SUPPLY LOW. CO MADE RESUPPLY  
 VISIT TO C-2 AREA APPROX 15 DAYS AGO.  
 (5) 1ST BN HAS APPROX 400 MEN. 2ND CO 1ST BN HAS APPROX  
 46 MEN DUE TO HEAVY LOSSES BY ARTY AND AIR STRIKES.  
 AT TIME HE AND 2 OTHERS WENT ON MSM. *ADM*

INTERROGATED BY: T. M. TUNTLAND, SGT USMC  
 REVIEWED BY: G. H. BARNETT, LT USMC

GP-4  
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

IMMEDIATE 153 72 MAR69

**SECRET**

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO: TF HOTEL

COPY 4 OF 6 COPIES Has Been Sent

BT

SECRET

AERIAL PHOTO REQUEST (ATTN: G-2)

1. FOURTH MARINES
2. PHOTO
3. 1:2000
4. ROUTE FROM XD660487 TO XD835423
5. C., L. TO DETERMINE EXTENT OF ENEMY USE BY VEHICULE OR PERSONNEL.
6. LXSET PLOT TO FOURTH MARINE REGT AT LZ PEGGY, VCB.
7. B. TO FOURTH MARINES THIRD MARDIV
8. PRIORITY 2
9. 18-21MAR69
10. N/A
11. YES 1MAR69
12. IS IN SUPPORT OF IMPENDING OPERATION BY THE FOURTH MARINES.

**IMMEDIATE**

GP-4

BT

**SECRET**

CONFIDENTIAL

ROUTINE 161150Z MAR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV (ATTN: GRND SERVY)

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DUAL BLADE REPORT  
 A. CG, THIRD MAR DIV MSG 060210Z OCT.68

1. THE FOLLOWING REPORT ON THE STATUS OF DUAL BLADE EQUIPMENT HELD BY 4TH MARINES IS SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF. A.

- A. (1) AN/PRC-25: 3  
 (2) 16359, 14382, 16505  
 (3) 14382: XD75605300  
 (4) 16359: FLSC-B  
 (5) 16505: SIGNED OUT TO 3/9 BUT UNLOCATED AT THIS TIME.
- B. (1) AN/MSS-3: 3  
 (2) 2J5216, 2J5219, 2J5149  
 (3) 2J5219 AND 2J5216 ARE EMPLOYED BY SEARCH LIGHT, BATTERY, 12TH MARINES.  
 (4) N/A  
 (5) 2J5149 HAS BEEN STOLEN AND IS UNDER INVESTIGATION BY CID.
- C. (1) AN/PPS-6: 8  
 (2) 267, 269, 272, 280, 286, 287, 325, 270.  
 (3) N/A  
 (4) ALL BUT NO. 286 HELD IN STORAGE AT VCB.  
 (5) NO. 286 IS HELD BY THIRD MARINES AND THEY HAVE A RECEIPT FROM 372 LOT SIGNING IT OUT TO THEM. THIS SHOULD BE DROPPED FROM THE 4TH MARINES ACCOUNT.
- D. (1) AN/PAB-5: 4  
 (2) 039, 107, 115, 120  
 (3) N/A  
 (4) NOS 107, 115, AND 120 HELD IN STORAGE AT VCB.  
 (5) NO. 039 TURNED INTO FLSC-B FOR REPAIR. IT WAS EVACED TO 1ST FSR DURING OCT.68 AND HAS NEVER BEEN RETURNED.
- E. (1) AN/TVS-4: 7  
 (2) 1511, 1559, 2121, 2206, 2208, 2129, 1521  
 (3) 2129: XD75605300  
 2206: XD75605300  
 (4) 2121 HELD IN STORAGE AT VCB.  
 (5) 2121 IS NOT OPERATING AND FLSC-B REFUSED TO ACCEPT IT. 2208 IS SIGNED OUT TO 3/9 AND WAS SUPPOSEDLY DESTROYED BY A FIRE ON THE ROCKPILE DURING MARCH 1968. 1511 IS SIGNED OUT TO 1/3 BUT IS UNLOCATED AT THIS TIME. 1521 AND 1559 STAGED TO GO TO FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL.
- F. (1) T-4: 16  
 (2) N/A

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
PAGE TWO C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 3) N/A
- 4) N/A
- 5) HOLD UNDATED RECEIPTS ON 3RD MARINES FOR  
16 TA-78. COORDINATION MADE WITH SUPPLY  
OFFICER THIRD MARINES.

GP-4  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**SECRET**

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W.S. ALEXANDER  
IMMEDIATE 161427Z MAR69

RELEASED BY AZ Mho  
Has Been Sent

IMMEDIATE

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: THIRD RECON BN  
INFO: THIRD LAR DIV (ATTN G-2)  
TF HOTEL (ATTN G-2)  
251 FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

Copy 8 of 10 Copy

BT  
SECRET

ADDITIONAL PRIORITY MISSION FOR RECON TEAM "SAND BOX"

4th Marines

A. REFERENCE IMMEDIATE MESSAGE DTG 121357Z MAR69

1. SITUATION: ENEMY MAP CAPTURED 11 MAR 69 INDICATES PRESENCE OF ENEMY FACILITY AT XD826512 ON HILL (994).
2. ADDITIONAL MISSION: RECON HILL (994) TO DETERMINE EXTENT OF ENEMY FACILITIES AND ACTIVITY AT THAT LOCATION AND THEN ACCOMPLISH PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNED MISSION.

GP-4  
BT

DRAFTED BY SSGT H. D. CARTER

RELEASED BY K. R. RasmussenIMMEDIATE 170550Z MAR69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIVCONFIDENTIAL, has been sent  
FORWARDEDBT  
CONFIDENTIAL

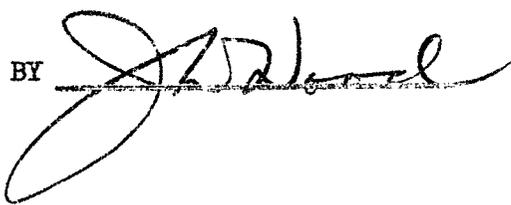
SNCO COMBAT LEADERSHIP COURSE; QUOTA FOR 6 APRIL 69

A. DIVO 1510.4B

1. IT IS REQUESTED THIS QUOTA BE CHANGED TO 18 MAY 69.
2. DUE TO OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS AND THE LOSS OF SNCO'S NEXT MONTH  
DUE TO ROTATION, THIS HEADQUARTERS HAS NO STAFF ELIGIBLE FOR THE  
6 APRIL QUOTA.
3. NOTIFY THIS HEADQUARTERS IF CHANGE CAN BE MADE.

GP-4  
BT

DRAFTED BY LTCOL J. W. WOOD

RELEASED BY ROUTINE 180805 MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

BT  
 UNCLAS E F T O

## VIETNAMESE AWARDS

1. 1ST ARVN INF DIV. AUTH GALLANTRY CROSSES TO FOURTH MARINES FOR JAN 1969 TOTAL FIVE SILVER AND ELEVEN BRONZE. ADDRESSEE QUOTAS AS FOLLOWS:

	SILVER	BRONZE
FIRST BATTALION	2	4
SECOND BATTALION	1	3
THIRD BATTALION	1	3

2. PERSONNEL IN GRADE LTCOL AND BELOW, BOTH OFF AND ENL, WHO HAVE PERFORMED ACTS OF HEROISM DURING JAN 1969 ARE ELIGIBLE.

3. ENSURE AWARD FORM COMPLETED IN FULL ON ORIGINAL AND 3 COPIES AND TRANSLATION IS ACCOMPLISHED PRIOR TO FWD THIS HDQ.

4. RECOMMENDATIONS NOT REACHING THIS HDQ. PRIOR TO 250800 MAR69 WILL RESULT IN QUOTAS BEING REALLOCATED.

BT

**SECRET**

DRAFTED BY CPL. G.W. RALSTON, JR.

RELEASED BY *ad mla*PRIORITY *190655Z* MAR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN. FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN. FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN. FOURTH MARINES

*copy 9 of 17 copy*BT  
SECRET

PRIORITY

A. THE FOLLOWING SENSORS ARE ACTIVE IN FOURTH MARINES  
 AO AND AREA OF INFLUENCE.

Has Been Sent

STRING NO.	EST. DATE OF DEACT.	TYPE OF SENSOR	GRID LOCATION
120	21 MAR	HANDSID W/ MAGID	YD059673
126	1 MAR	HANDSID W/ MAGID	XD838626
132	21 APR	ADSID	XD701625
133	28 MAR	AQUABUOY	XD713623
151	19 MAR	HANDSID W/ MAGID	XD867476
152	5 MAR	HANDSID W/ MAGID	XD867476
211	29 MAR	ADSID	XD775544
227	7 MAR	ADSID	XD775412
239	7 MAR	ADSID	XD733382
248	5 MAR	ADSID	XD752412

B. ALL OTHER STRINGS ARE NOW INACTIVE.

GP-4  
BT**SECRET**

**SECRET**

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. S. ALEXANDER

RELEASED BY at mlarIMMEDIATE 190700Z MAR69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: THIRD RECON BNINFO: THIRD MARDIV (ATTN G-2)  
TF HOTEL (ATTN G-2)  
TF HOTEL (RECON)~~ZEN~~ FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES

COPY 4 OF 13 COPIES

BT  
SECRET**IMMEDIATE**

REQUEST FOR RECON TEAM INSERTION

RZ. FSB ARGONNE

DATES: 20MAR69 TILL COMPLETION OF MISSION

SITUATION: ENEMY FORCES ARE KNOWN TO BE OPERATING

VICINITY FSB ARGONNE AND IT IS BELIEVED HE IS OBSERVING

AND CONTROLLING THE AREA FROM BUNKER COMPLEXES VICINITY

XD681801 AND XD682578. THERE HAVE BEEN INDICATIONS

THAT THE ENEMY HAS ANTI-AIRCRAFT AND/OR FIELD ARTILLARY

LOCATED VICINITY HILL 1550.

THE OCCUPATION AND ACTIVATION OF FSB ARGONNE WILL BE

THE INITIAL ACTION OF 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES' OPERATION

IN THE ARGONNE VALLEY AREA. IN ORDER TO EXPEDITE THE

PLACEMENT OF ARTILLARY ON FSB ARGONNE TO SUPPORT THIS

OPERATION AN AIR PREP OF THE ZONE WITH HEAVY ORDNANCE

IS NOT DESIRED.

MISSION: INSERT A RECON TEAM INTO FSB ARGONNE PRIOR

TO 1-HOUR TO SECURE THE MAIN HILL AND PROVIDE TERMINAL

GUIDANCE FOR THE FOLLOW UP ASSULT COMPANY.

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

## COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

1) D-DAY: 20MAR69 OR UPON 24 HOURS NOTICE.

2) SCHEDULE OF EVENT FOR D-DAY.

0500- 0645: LIGHT ARTILLARY PREP OF HLZ AND IMMEDIATE  
AREA.0700 : INSERTION OF RECON TEAM. *W/ENG TM ATTACHMENT:*0800- 0900: HEAVY ARTILLARY PREP OF AREA ADJACENT  
TO FSB ARGONNE.

0900- 1000: AIR PREP OF AREA ADJACENT TO FSB ARGONNE.

1000 : I-HLUR, ONE COMPANY ASSULT INTO FSB ARGONNE.

ENGINEER TEAM WILL REPORT TO RECON BN FOR INSERTION

WITH TEAM. ENGINEERS WILL BE PROVIDED BY ~~FORM~~ *52 MAR DIV*  
MEDINES.

GP-4

BT

**SECRET**

149517

JER  
JUN

FROM: FAIRLINE

RELEASED

S. J. Anderson

TO: WHITE FISH

REF: 3RD MAR DIV 170450 MAR 69

SUBJ: ARL LIGHT TABLETS

TARGET ALPHA FIRST PRIORITY. STRIKE IMMEDIATELY. IMPACT ON OPS: WILL DELAY PROPOSED OPERATION INTO VALLEY NORTH OF FIS ARGONNE UNTIL STRIKE COMPLETED.

TARGET GOLF SECOND PRIORITY. WILL REQUIRE 24 HOURS NOTICE TO MOVE COMPANY G TO A SAFE POSITION. IMPACT ON OPS. NONE. ~~WILL~~ 4TH MARINES WILL EXPLOIT ARL LIGHT.

TARGET CHARLIE THIRD PRIORITY. WILL REQUIRE 24 HOURS NOTICE TO MOVE COMPANY G TO A SAFE POSITION. IMPACT ON OPS: 4TH MARINES WILL EXPLOIT ARL LIGHT.

TARGET BRAVO FOURTH PRIORITY. WILL REQUIRE 24 HOURS NOTICE TO MOVE COMPANY G TO A SAFE ~~POSITION~~ POSITION. IMPACT ON OPS: 4TH MARINES WILL EXPLOIT ARC LIGHT.

TARGET FOOTNOT FIFTH PRIORITY WILL REQUIRE 48 HOURS NOTICE TO MOVE 3RD BN. TO A SAFE POSITION. GROUND WITHIN THESE GRIDS CURRENTLY OCCUPIED BY ONE COMPANY. IMPACT ON OPS: 4TH MARINES WILL EXPLOIT ARC LIGHT.

TARGET DELTA SIXTH PRIORITY WILL REQUIRE 48 HOURS NOTICE TO MOVE 3RD BN TO A SAFE POSITION. GROUND WITHIN THESE GRIDS CURRENTLY OCCUPIED BY 3RD BN HQ AND TWO COMPANIES. IMPACT ON OPS: 4TH MARINES WILL EXPLOIT ARC LIGHT.

TARGET ECHO SEVENTH PRIORITY WILL REQUIRE 48 HOURS NOTICE TO MOVE 3RD BN. TO A SAFE POSITION. GROUND WITHIN THESE GRIDS HAS BEEN RECENTLY SWEEP BY THE 3RD BN. IMPACT ON OPS: 4TH MARINES WILL EXPLOIT ARC LIGHT

RECOMMEND ALL TARGETS BE STRUCK WITHIN TIME  
FRAME DESCRIBED ABOVE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTED BY LIEUTENANT J. W. WOOD

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*PRIORITY *[Handwritten]* MAR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: ~~22~~ FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
       ~~22~~ SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
       ~~22~~ THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

**PRIORITY**

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

**Has Been Sent**

HEAT EXHAUSTION

1. THE WEATHER HAS TURNED EXTREMELY HOT AND DRY DURING THE PAST FEW DAYS. ON 20 MAR 69, IN EXCESS OF FIFTY MARINES UNDER CONTROL OF TASK FORCE HOTEL WERE LOST TO THE FIELD DUE TO HEAT EXHAUSTION.
2. ADDRESSEES ARE ADVISED TO ENSURE THAT MARINES UNDER THEIR COMMAND TAKE SALT TABLETS AND OTHER PRECAUTIONS IN ORDER TO PRECLUDE LOSS OF MARINES OCCASIONED BY HOT WEATHER.

GP-4  
 BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY CAPT R. G. HOLLIDAY

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*FLASH 211120Z MAR69**SECRET**FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

BT  
S E C R E T**SECRET**

ARCLIGHT

1. TA 21209 AND QT 8427 ARE EXTENDED TO 260800H MAR69.
2. THERE ARE NO FRIENDLIES WITHIN 3000 METERS OF TGT BOX. NO KNOWN NON-COMBATANTS, RELIGIOUS SHRINES OR NAT'L MONUMENTS WITHIN 1 KI OF TGT BOX. ALL STRUCTURES HAVE BEEN ABANDONED, DESTROYED OR CONVERTED TO VC/NVA USE.

GP-4  
BT**SECRET**

DRAFTED BY LTCOL J. W. WOOD

RELEASED BY *J. Wood*ROUTINE 220245Z MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: ~~ZFW~~ FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES2. ~~EM~~ SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES3. ~~ZFW~~ THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

Has Been Sent

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

1. DURING PERIOD 1-28 FEB 1969, TOTAL DECORATION AND AWARD RECOMMENDATIONS SUBMITTED BY 4TH MARINES WERE AS FOLLOWS:

HEADQUARTERS CO. - 11

FIRST BN. - 81

SECOND BN. - 54

THIRD BN. - 74

OTHER INFANTRY REGIMENTS WITHIN THE 3RD DIVISION SUBMITTED NUMBERS AS FOLLOWS:

THIRD MARINES

HEADQUARTERS CO. - 4

FIRST BN. - 45

SECOND BN. - 112

THIRD BN. - 114

NINTH MARINES

HEADQUARTERS CO. - 11

FIRST BN. - 116

SECOND BN. - 126

THIRD BN. - 32

2. THE MAJOR DIFFERENCE BETWEEN 4TH MARINES AND SIMILAR ORGANIZATIONS IS IN THE AREA OF THE NAVY ACHIEVEMENT MEDAL (NAM). THE PROBLEM APPEARS TO BE RELATED TO THE MECHANICS OF COMPLETING AND SUBMITTING THE NECESSARY FORMS. DUE TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE NON-AVAILABILITY OF ORGANIZATIONAL COMMANDERS OVER LONG PERIODS OF TIME, AWARD FORMS ARE NOT SIGNED EXPEDITIOUSLY. TO REMEDY THIS SITUATION, ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE WITH DIVISION AWARDS WHICH PERMIT BN. EXECUTIVE OFFICERS TO SIGN IN LIEU OF THE BN. CO. IN THE CASE OF THE NAM.

WHILE NUMBERS OF RECOMMENDATIONS FOR AWARDS WITHIN THE REGIMENT, OTHER THAN THE NAM, ARE RELATIVELY HIGH, ADDRESSEES ARE AGAIN ENCOURAGED TO SUBMIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR INDIVIDUAL AWARDS WHEN CIRCUMSTANCES SO INDICATE.

BT

DRAFTED BY LTCOL J. W. WOOD

RELEASED BY *J. Wood*PRIORITY 220247Z MAR 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: ZEN/ FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/ SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES

ZEN/ THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

PRIORITY

Has Been Sent

BT

UNCLAS E F T O

## HANDLING OF FRAGMENTATION GRENADES

1. TWO MARINES WERE KILLED AND TWENTY WOUNDED RECENTLY WHEN A GRENADE EXPLODED IN THE CHOW LINE OF A UNIT RETURNED FROM THE FIELD. THE GRENADE WAS CARRIED IN AN UPPER JACKET POCKET WITH THE SPOON HUNG OVER THE UPPER EDGE OF THE POCKET. FOR REASONS UNKNOWN, THE GRENADE PIN WAS PULLED FREE AND THE GRENADE DROPPED DEEPER INTO THE POCKET AND EXPLODED.

2. THIS INCIDENT DRAMATIZES THE CONSIDERATION THAT MUST BE AFFORDED THE HANDLING OF FRAGMENTATION GRENADES. ADDRESSEES ARE DIRECTED TO REVIEW PROCEDURES WITHIN THEIR ORGANIZATIONS DESIGNED TO PRECLUDE THE OCCURRENCE OF LIKE INCIDENTS.

BT

**SECRET**

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W.S. ALEXANDER

RELEASED BY

*KD Russem*IMMEDIATE *220635 Z* MAR69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: THIRD RECON BNINFO: THIRD MARDIV (ATTN G-2)  
TF HOTEL (ATTN G-2)  
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES*Copy 5 of 10 Copies***IMMEDIATE**BT  
SECRET**Has Been Sent**

REQUEST FOR RECON TEAM INSERTION

UPPER LEFT - 7465  
LOWER RIGHT - 7663  
DATES: 25-29 MAR 69

SITUATION: LOCATED AT XD728644 IS THE INTERSECTION OF (3) TRAILS AND A ROAD SECTION REPORTED BY PHOTO INTERPRETATION. IT IS BELIEVED THE ENEMY IS UTILIZING THESE TRAILS AND ROAD TO SUPPORT HIS ACTIVITY TO THE NORTH OF FSB NEWLIE AND POSSIBLY IN THE ARGONNE VALLEY AREA. RECON TEAM "PISTON ROD" REPORTED A CAVE (300FTx60FT) IN THE VICINITY OF XL748641. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THE ENEMY IS USING THIS CAVE AS A SUPPLY STORAGE OR STAGING AREA. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THE ENEMY IS USING THE KNOWN TRAILS IN THE AREA TO GAIN ENTRANCE TO THIS CAVE.

MISSION: LOCATE CAVE WITH ENTRANCEWAY OF (300FTx60FT) REPORTED IN THE VICINITY OF XD748641 AND DETERMINE IF IT IS BEING USED BY THE ENEMY AS A STORAGE OR SUPPLY STAGING AREA. REPORT ALL EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY AND CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON APPROPRIATE TARGETS.

NEAREST FRIENDLY UNIT: GRASSHOPPER, DELTA MIKE NO. 105

GP-4  
BT**SECRET**

**SECRET**

DRAFTED BY CAPT R. G. HOLLIDAY

RELEASED BY W. J. J.FLASH 221155Z MAR69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
SECRET**FLASH**

ARCLIGHT

1. FINAL CLEARANCE FOR QT 8127 TOT 230935H MAR69 AND QT 8181 (TA-21-209) TOT 231135H IS GIVEN. VALID TOT TIME IS 260800H **Has Been Sent** MAR69.

2. THERE ARE NO FRIENDLIES WITHIN 3 KM OF TGT BOX. NO KNOWN NON-COMBATANTS, RELIGIOUS SHRINES OR NAT'L MONUMENTS WITHIN 1 KM OF TGT BOX. ALL STRUCTURES HAVE BEEN ABANDONED, DESTROYED OR CONVERTED TO VC/NVA USE.

GP-1  
BTCCN: 1210  
TON: 222000H MAR 69**SECRET**

**SECRET**

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W.S. ALEXANDER

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE 230640Z MAR69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: THIRD RECON BNINFO: THIRD MARDIV (ATTN G-2)  
TF HOTEL (ATTN G-2)  
FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES**IMMEDIATE**BT  
SECRET*Has Been Sent*

REQUEST FOR RECON TEAM INSERTION

UPPER LEFT = 7067

LOWER RIGHT = 7265

DATES: 25-29MAR69

SITUATION: PHOTO RECONNAISSANCE HAS REPORTED A ROAD SEGMENT BETWEEN XD711653 AND XD727644. IT IS BELIEVED THIS ROAD IS BEING UTILIZED TO SUPPORT ENEMY FORCES LOCATED UPPER CAM LO RIVER VALLEY. RECON TEAM "PISTON ROD" ATTEMPTED AN INSERT NEAR THE SOUTHEAST END OF THE ROAD SEGMENT BUT WAS ABORTED DUE TO ENEMY BEING IN AND AROUND THE RLZ.

MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP AND MONITOR MOVEMENT ON ROAD BETWEEN XD711635 AND XD718650 AS TO TYPE, EXTENT AND DIRECTION, ALSO CONFIRM THE TRACE OF THE ROAD TO THE NORTHWEST. REPORT ALL EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY AND CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON APPROPRIATE TARGETS.

NEAREST FRIENDLY UNIT: GRASSHOPPER, BRAVO MIKE NO.1015

GP-4  
BT**SECRET**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ORIG: TEL BY USMC J. B. RICHARDSON

RECEIVED BY *[Signature]*

IMMEDIATE 2110 20 MAR 69

**IMMEDIATE**

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES

**Has Been Sent**

BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

**TASK ORGANIZATION REPORT**

A. CG, 3D MAR DIV MSG 261240Z DEC 68

1. TASK ORGANIZATION REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS IN THE FOLLOWING FORMAT BY 261240H MAR 69.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u> <u>COMP</u> / <u>INF</u>
1ST BN, 4th MARINES	FWD ARBONNE	6 / 152
HQS CO.	VCH	2 / 120
HQS CO.	QUANG BINH	4 / 205
A CO.	TD 850 315	4 / 165
B CO.	TD 870 312	5 / 170
H CO., 3D BN, 3D MAR	TD 999 398	6 / 180
<u>DIRECT SUPPORT</u>		
DET 3D RECON BN	FWD ARBONNE	0 / 3
DET 27TH IST	FWD ALBINE	0 / 2
A CO. (-), 3RD ENGR BN	FWD ARBONNE	0 / 15
DET 30 SP BN	FWD ARBONNE	0 / 2

2. ALL OPCON UNITS WILL BE REPORTED BY NAME, LOCATION, AND STRENGTH.

CP:G  
 BT

DRAFTED BY SSGT H. D. CARTER

RELEASED BY J. WoodIMMEDIATE ZU 10 25 MAR 69**IMMEDIATE**

FROM: FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MA DIV (ATTN: G-3 TRAINING)

BT  
UNCLAS E F T O

Has Been Sent

A. DIVO P1500.2

1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE A, THE FOLLOWING NOMINEES ARE SUBMITTED:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>SER. NO/ NOS/ MTD/ EUC</u>
KIRBY, H. C.	LCPL	2342519-2511-6910-15131
TACK, J. R.	PFC	234235-0300-700408-15131

2. CLASS CONVENING DATE 30 MARCH 69.

3. STUDENTS WILL REPORT TO 3D ENGINEERS BN. CP, QUANG TRI COMBAT BASE NOT LATER THAN 1600 ONE DAY PRIOR TO CLASS CONVENING DATE.

4. MESS AND BILLFOLDING WILL BE PROVIDED BY 3D ENGR BN. STUDENTS MUST PROVIDE OWN MESS GEAR AND ONE BLANKET.

5. SCHOOL IS OF 3 DAYS DURATION.

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**SECRET**

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. S. ALEXANDER

RELEASED BY *J. Wood*IMMEDIATE 241245Z MAR69FROM: CO, FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

**IMMEDIATE**BT  
SECRET

Has Been Sent

ARCLIGHT; REQUEST FOR

1. THE FOLLOWING TGT'S ARE SUBMITTED FOR STRIKES. THESE STRIKES ARE IN SUPPORT OF GROUND FORCES OPERATING VIC FSB ARGONNE. ENEMY FACILITIES LOCATED IN TGT AREAS CAN BE USED TO RESUPPLY AND REINFORCE ENEMY FORCES VICINITY FSB ARGONNE.

2. MAP SERIES L7014 SHEET 6342 IV.

A. LINE A RPT. IN A.

(1) UTM COORD

- (A) XD 656624
- (B) XD 653614
- (C) XL 686628
- (D) XD 687619

(2) TGT INTEL

XD 662615 - ACTIVE EN. BASE AREA	MAR69
XD 667615 - 10 ACTIVE CAVES	MAR69
XD 670620 - ACTIVE AA PSN	MAR69
XD 672617 - ACTIVE EN. BASE AREA	MAR69
XD 677619 - ACTIVE EN. BASE AREA	MAR69
FROM XD 660614 TO XD 680618 - ACTIVE ROAD	MAR69

B. LINE B RPT LINE B

(1) UTM COORD.

- (A) XD 646687
- (B) XD 646658
- (C) XD 656687
- (D) XD 656658

(2) TGT INTEL.

XD 650684 - SUPPLY AREA	
XD 647671 - AA PSN	MAR69
XD 655670 - MAJOR HQ'S	MAR69
XD 650662 - BUNKER COMPLEX	
XD 654670 - BUNKER COMPLEX	
XD 653671 - 2 AA AND/OR ARTILLERY PSN	
XD 653674 - AA PSN	
XD 655672 - 2 AA PSN	
FROM XD 656680 TO XD 646678 - ACTIVE ROAD	

**SECRET**

## C. LINE C RPT LINE C

## (1) UTM COORD.

(A) XD 626625

(B) XD 631634

(C) XD 649605

(D) XD 655614

## (2) TOT INTEL

XD 632631 = BASE AREA AND NEW BUNK R COMPLEX

XD 645625 = MTR PSN

XD 638620 = SUPPLY AREA

XD 654618 = AA PSN

XD 653614 = SUPPLY AREA

XD 653611 = AA PSN

3. REQ. FUZE DELAY AND INSTANT MIXED ON LINES A, B, AND C.

## 4. DESIRED TOT:

LINE A: 271200H MAR69 TO BE COORDINATED WITH FIXED WING STRIKE  
271100H UTILIZING CS AGAINST CAVES IN THE TOT AREA.

LINE B: 270600H MAR69

LINE C: 280600H MAR69

5. ALL TOTS VALID THRU 291300H MAR69

6. VISUAL RECON BY AERIAL OBSERVER WILL BE MADE ON ALL STRIKES.  
LINE A WILL BE EXPLOITED BY GROUND FORCES.7. THERE ARE NO FRIENDLIES WITHIN 3 KM OF TOT BOXES. NO KNOWN  
NON-COMBATANTS, RELIGIOUS SHRINES OR NAT'L MONUMENTS WITHIN  
1 KM OF TOT BOXES. ALL STRUCTURES HAVE BEEN ABANDONED, DES-  
TROYED OR CONVERTED TO VC/NVA USE.CP-4  
BT**SECRET**

**SECRET**

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY CAPT R. G. HOLLIDAY

RELEASED BY *J. J. Jones*IMMEDIATE 250533 MAR69FROM: CG, FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

**IMMEDIATE**BT  
SECRET

ARLIGHT; REQUEST FOR

1. THE FOLLOWING TARGETS ARE SUBMITTED FOR STRIKES. THESE STRIKES ARE IN SUPPORT OF GROUND FORCES OCCUPYING FSB ARGONNE. THE AREAS OF THE REQUESTED STRIKES THREATEN THE SECURITY OF FSB ARGONNE. THE AREAS INDICATE THE ENEMY IS CAPABLE OF REINFORCING AND RESUPPLYING HIS OWN UNITS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB ARGONNE.

2. MAP SERIES 87011, SHEET 6342 IV

A. LINE A RPT IN A

(1) UTM COORD

XD 619695

XD 629695

XD 619665

XD 629665

(2) TOT INTELL.

622695 TO 628678 - NEW SECTION OF ROAD

JAN69

619685 TO 627680 - UNDERWATER ROAD

FEB69

622688 - BRIDGE

JAN69

627679 - 2 AA/AW PSN

DEC68

622683 - LAA AND/OR AA PSN

DEC68

627690 - DEFENSIVE PSN AND STORAGE AREA

DEC68

622692 - DEFENSIVE PSN AND STORAGE AREA

DEC68

B. LINE B RPT IN B

(1) UTM COORD

XD 640685

XD 670691

XD 642677

XD 672681

(2) TOT INTEL

LQ WELL KEPT BLDGS AND LRG BNKR COMPLEX

648680 - HQ'S COMPLEX

JAN69

642682 - LRG BNKR COMPLEX

JAN69

656687 - BNKR COMPLEX

DEC68

651681 - 2 AA/AW PSN

MAY68

651684 - 1 AA/AW PSN

MAY68

660680 - 37 AA/AW PSN

MAY68

651682 - LAA AND/OR ARMY PSN

MAY68

652684 - DEF. PSN AND SUPPLY AREA

FEB69

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

658581	=	ING CONCRETE REIN STON BARRS	JAN69
660687	=	TO 614678 = ACTIVE ROAD	MAR69
617681	=	NETWORK OF TUNNELS AND TRENCHES	JAN69

## C. LINE C RPT IN C

(1) UTM COORD  
 XD 630640  
 XD 640640  
 XD 630620  
 XD 640620

## (2) TOT INTEL

633631	=	INGTN NUMER. TRLS AND LRGE BASE AREA	FEB69
638615	=	BASE AREA AT INGTN 2 TRAILS	DEC68
632621	=	BRIDGE	DEC68
638620	=	DEF. PSN AND SUPPLY POINT	JAN69

3. REQ. FUZE DELAY AND INSTANT MIXED ON LINES A, B, AND D.

## 4. DESIRED TOT

LINE A = 290600H MAR69  
 LINE B = 300600H MAR69  
 LINE C = 310600H MAR69

5. ALL TGTS VALID THRU 010600 APRIL 69.

6. VISUAL RECON BY AERIAL OBS WILL BE MADE ON ALL STRIKES.

7. THERE ARE NO FRIENDLIES WITHIN 3KM OF TOT BOXES. NO KNOWN NON-COMBATANTS, RELIGIOUS SHRINES OR NAT'L MONUMENTS WITHIN 1KM OF TOT BOXES. ALL STRUCTURES HAVE BEEN ABANDONED, DESTROYED OR CONVERTED TO VC/NVA USE.

GP-4

BT

**SECRET**

**SECRET****IMMEDIATE**

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W.S. ALEXANDER

RELEASED BY *J. Wood*IMMEDIATE *250400Z* MAR69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: THIRD RECON BNINFO: THIRD MARDIV (ATTN G-2)  
TF HOTEL (ATTN G-2)  
*ZUL* FIRST BN FOURTH MARINESBT  
SECRET

REQUEST FOR RECON TEAM INSERTION

UPPER LEFT - 7851

LOWER RIGHT # 8048

DATES: 28MAR-02APR69

SITUATION: AN ACTIVE ROCKET POSITION HAS BEEN REPORTED  
VICINITY XD793498. THE TRAIL BETWEEN XD780493 AND XD  
800482 HAS BEEN REPORTED IMPROVED TO THE EXTENT THAT  
IT WILL SUPPORT VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.MISSION: CONDUCT POINT RECONNAISSANCE OF XD793498 TO  
CONFIRM OR DENY REPORT OF A ROCKET POSITION THAT  
LOCATION AND A ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE OF TRAIL BETWEEN  
XD800482 AND XD780493 TO CONFIRM OR DENY REPORTED  
IMPROVEMENTS TO PERMIT VEHICULAR TRAFFIC AND MONITOR  
ANY ACTIVITY AS TO TYPE, EXTENT AND DIRECTION. REPORT  
ALL EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY AND CALL SUPPORTING ARMS  
ON APPROPRIATE TARGETS.

NEAREST FRIENDLY UNIT: SMITTY, MIKE MIKE NO. 543

GP-4  
BT

COPY \_\_\_ OF SEVEN COPIES

**SECRET**

**SECRET****IMMEDIATE**

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W. S. ALEXANDER

RELEASED BY *J. Wood*IMMEDIATE 260135Z MAR69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
SECRET

ARCLIGHT; REQUEST FOR

1. FOLLOWING TGTS SUBMITTED FOR STRIKES. THESE STRIKES ARE IN SUPPORT OF GROUND FORCES CLOSELY ENGAGED WITH ENEMY FORCES IN THE UPPER CAN LO RIVER VALLEY AREA. THE 3RD BN, 216TH REG'T (TCD) HAS BEEN IDENTIFIED IN THE AREA. THE ENEMY CAN BE READILY RESUPPLIED AND REINFORCED UTILIZING HIS FACILITIES IN THE TGT AREAS.

2. MAP SERIES I7011, SHEET 6342 IV.

A. LINE A RPT LINE A

(1) UTM COORD

(A) XD 757650  
(B) XD 755640  
(C) XD 786644  
(D) XD 784634

(2) TGT INTEL

XD 779638 - BUNKER COMPLEX	MAR69
XD 770637 - .50 CAL PSN AND TRAIL NETWORK	FEB69
XD 782642 - BUNKER COMPLEX AND AA PSN	JAN69
XD 774646 - 37MM AA GUN IN CAVE	JAN69
XD 766639 - BUNKER COMPLEX AND AA PSN	DEC68
XD 778641 - BUNKER COMPLEX AND AA PSN	DEC68
XD 774642 - AA PSN	DEC68
XD 780642 - BUNKER COMPLEX AND TRENCHES	DEC68
XD 757641 - BUNKER COMPLEX	FEB69
XD 772639 - BUNKER COMPLEX	SEPT68
FROM XD 756644 TO XD 785642 - ACTIVE ROAD	21 MAR69

B. LINE B RPT LINE B

(1) UTM COORD.

(A) XD 725647  
(B) XD 726637  
(C) XD 754650  
(D) XD 755640

(2) TGT INTEL

XD 750642 - AA PSN	DEC68
XD 747641 - CAVES AND STORAGE AREA	MAR69
XD 749646 - BUNKER COMPLEX	DEC68
XD 727644 - BASE AREA	MAR69
FROM XD 725646 TO XD 743645 - ACTIVE ROAD	MAR69

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

3. REQ. FUZE DELAY AND INSTANT MIXED ON ALL TOT'S.
4. DESIRED TOT
  - A. LINE A - 291200H
  - B. LINE B - 291200H
5. ALL TOT'S VALID THROUGH 301200H MAR69.
6. VISUAL RECON BY AERIAL OBSERVER WILL BE MADE ON STRIKES. STRIKES WILL BE EXPLOITED BY GROUND FORCES.
7. THERE ARE NO FRIENDLIES WITHIN 3KM OF TOT BOXES. NO KNOWN RELIGIOUS SHRINES, NON-COMBATANTS, OR NAT'L MONUMENTS ARE WITHIN 1KM OF TOT BOXES. ALL STRUCTURES HAVE BEEN ABANDONED, DESTROYED OR CONVERTED TO VC/NVA USE.

CP-4  
BT

**SECRET**

**SECRET****FLASH**DRAFTED BY **2NDLT G. B. ROGERS**RELEASED BY *[Signature]*Z 260515Z MAR69FROM: **FOURTH MARINES**  
TO: **3RD BN, FOURTH MARINES**

Z 241040Z MAR 69

FM THIRD MARDIV COC  
TO TASK FORCE HOTEL COC  
FOURTH MARINES COC  
BT**SECRET**

SUBJ: REPORT IN REQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIAL DMZ OPNS

1. INFORMATION TO BE SUBMITTED BY 1700 DAILY:
  - A. (1) TMS SCHEDULED TO BE INSERTED INTO DMZ THE FOLLOWING DAY.
    - (2) ASSIGNED RZ.
    - (3) SCHEDULED TIME TM WILL ENTER DMZ
  - B. (1) TMS SCHEDULED TO EXTRACT THE FOLLOWING DAM.
    - (2) SCHEDULED TIME OF EXIT FROM DMZ.
  - C. TM RON POSITS.
2. INFORMATION TO BE SUBMITTED AT 1200 DAILY:
  - A. POSIT REPORTS OF ALL TMS OPERATING IN DMZ.
  3. INFORMATION TO BE SUBMITTED AS OCCURS:
    - A. (1) SPOT REPORTS OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.
    - (2) REPORTS, TO INCLUDE DTG, WHEN TMS ENTER OR EXIT DMZ.

GP-4

BT

#1273

CCN 1418

TOR 250945H MAR 69

*Has Been Sent**COPY - OF 7 COPIES***SECRET**

DRAFTED BY 2NDLT G. B. ROGERS

RELEASED BY

*J. Wood*

DATE: 26 05 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: 3D BN, FOURTH MARINES

INFO: 3D MARINE COG  
2TH COG

BT  
UNCLAS E F T O

Has Been Sent

A. CG, 3D MARINE MSG 260500Z MAR69 NOTAL PAGEP

L. TAKE REF. A FOR AG.

BT  
CCN 1498

**SECRET**

DRAFTED BY CAPT R. G. HOLLIDAY

RELEASED BY *J. R. [Signature]*FLASH 26400Z MAR69

FROM: CG, FOURTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MARINEV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

Has Been Sent *5-3**copy 4 of 2 copies*BT  
SECRET

ARGLIGHT

**FLASH**1. IT IS DESIRED THE FOLLOWING TARGETS BE STRUCK IN SUPPORT OF PURPLE  
MANSIN.A. QT 8129  
XD 779631  
XD 779628  
XD 779630  
XD 779635B. QT 8158  
XD 788632  
XD 790658  
XD 799637  
XD 808641

2. DESIRED TOT FOR QT 8129 AND QT 8158 IS 280700H MAR69.

3. VALID TIME FOR QT 8129 AND QT 8158 IS 050700H APRIL69.

4. VISUAL RECON BY AERIAL OBSERVER WILL BE MADE ON BOTH STRIKES.  
BOTH TOTs WILL BE EXPLOITED BY GROUND FORCES.5. THERE ARE NO FRIENDLIES WITHIN 3 KM OF TOT BONES. NO KNOWN  
NON-GRANTANTS, RELIGIOUS SHRINES OR NAT'L MONUMENTS WITHIN  
*will be*  
1 KM OF TOT BONES. ALL STRUCTURES HAVE BEEN ASSSESSED,  
DESTROYED OR CONVERTED TO VC/VA USE.GP-4  
BT**SECRET**

**SECRET**

DRAFTED BY 1STLT W.S. ALEXANDER

RELEASED BY *G. J. Miller*IMMEDIATE *270410* MAR69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: THIRD RECON BNINFO: THIRD MARDIV (ATTN G-2)  
TF HOTEL (ATTN G-2)  
*ZEN*/FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES**IMMEDIATE****Has Been Sent**BT  
SECRET

REQUEST FOR TWO RECON TEAM INSERTIONS

UPPER LEFT - 6755

LOWER RIGHT - 6953

DATES: 30MAR-03APR69

SITUATION: RECON TEAM "CHURCHVIEW" FOUND FIFTEEN FOOT  
WIDE ROAD SEGMENT AT XD686553. ROAD WAS ESTIMATED  
300 METERS LONG AND RUNNING ON SIDE OF HILL. TEAM  
INDICATED ROAD SHOWED SIGNS OF POSSIBLE RECENT USE.

THE ENEMY'S CAPABILITY TO UTILIZE ROAD SEGMENT TO INITIATE  
AND/OR REINFORCE ACTIVITY AGAINST FSB ARGONNE FROM LAOS  
INDICATES THE NEED FOR A RECONNAISSANCE EFFORT TO MONITOR  
POSSIBLE ACTIVITY. FRIENDLY OPERATIONS VICINITY FSB  
ARGONNE ARE ORIENTED TO THE NORTH.

MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP AND MONITOR ENEMY ACTIVITY  
ON ROAD SEGMENT AT XD686553. DETERMINE AS TO TYPE,  
EXTENT AND DIRECTION. REPORT ALL EVIDENCE OF ENEMY  
ACTIVITY AND CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON APPROPRIATE  
TARGETS.

NEAREST FRIENDLY UNIT: GRASSHOPPER - DELTA, MIKE NO. 105

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

UPPER LEFT - 7251

LOWER RIGHT - 7449

DATES: 30MAR-03APR69

SITUATION: THE ENEMY'S CAPABILITY TO UTILIZE ROUTE 925 FROM XD658483 TO XLY780492 TO INITIATE AND/OR REINFORCE ACTIVITY AGAINST FSB ALPINE FROM LAOS INDICATES THE NEED FOR A RECONNAISSANCE EFFORT TO MONITOR POSSIBLE ACTIVITY ON ROUTE 925. FRIENDLY OPERATIONS VICINITY FSB ALPINE AND FSB ARGONNE ARE ORIENTED TO THE NORTH.

MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP AND MONITOR ENEMY ACTIVITY ON ROUTE 925 BETWEEN XD658483 AND XD780492. DETERMINE AS TO TYPE, EXTENT AND DIRECTION. REPORT ANY EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA AND CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON APPROPRIATE TARGETS.

NEAREST FRIENDLY UNIT: SMITTY - MIKE, MIKE NO. 543

GP-4  
BT

COPI \_\_\_\_\_ OF SEVEN COPIES

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

DRAFTED BY MSGT J. B. RICHARDSON JR.

RELEASE

**IMMEDIATE**IMMEDIATE 27 06 20 MAR69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: 3D MARDIV (ATTN: G-2 PRODUCTION)

Has Been Sent

BT  
SECRET

A. DIVISION GAZETTEER OF NAMED HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES 28DEC68

1. LAW REF A. THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS FURNISHED FOR APPROVAL FOR FUTURE USE BY THIS UNIT.

A. 813631 - ARBELA

813619 - DEE

818632 - FALSTAFF

872647 - GEM

933655 - IRON

937584 - LAVENDER

944654 - MIKE

965626 - MOLAR

971660 - MARATHON

993658 - ROOK

B. MARCH 69

C. UNKNOWN

D. ALL ABOVE LISTED LZ WILL ACCEPT ONE CH-46 INTERNAL LOAD.

E. UNKNOWN

F. UNKNOWN

G. UNKNOWN

H. UNKNOWN

I. PRIOR TO HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES BEING USED, ALL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REF A WILL BE SUBMITTED TO DIV G-2.

CP-4  
BT  
1565**SECRET**

DRAFTED BY NAME R. G. HOE

FLASH 2712 257 MAR 69FROM: CG, FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARINE

INFO: CG, BASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
SECRET**FLASH**

COPY 7 OF 8 COPIES

ARCELIGHT

1. CLEARANCE FOR THE FOLLOWING TARGET IS GIVEN.

A. QT 8429  
XD 772637  
XD 780633  
XD 790648  
XD 782653

Has Been Sent

2. DESIRED TOT FOR QT 8429 AND QT 8458 IS 280700H MAR 69.

3. VALID TIME FOR QT 8429 AND QT 8458 IS 050700H APRIL 69.

4. THERE ARE NO FRIENDLIES WITHIN 3 KM OF TGT BOXES. NO KNOWN COMBATANTS, RELIGIOUS SHRINES OR NAT'L MONUMENTS WITHIN 1 KM OF TGT BOXES. ALL STRUCTURES HAVE BEEN ABANDONED, DESTROYED OR CONVERTED TO VC/NVA USE.

GP-4  
BT**SECRET**

**SECRET**

**IMMEDIATE**

**Has Been Sent**

DRAFTED BY: R. E. ROSS

RELEASED BY

*J. Wood*

IMMEDIATE ~~204002~~ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: THIRD MAR DIV (ATTN: G-2 COL)  
INFO: TF HOTEL

*copy 2 of 7 copies*

BT

**SECRET**

HAND HELD PHOTO REQ

- 1. REQ HAND HELD PHOTO OF 15FT WIDE ROAD KNOWN TO RUN FM XD673614 TO XD683604 POSS LEADING TO TOP OF HILL 1550.
- 2. REQ COVERAGE INCLUDE RIDGELINE FM XD682584 TO XD710584.

GP-4  
BT

*203 1076*

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

DRAFTED BY: W. S. ALEXANDER

RELEASED BY JR Wood

IMMEDIATE 2014057 MAR69

FROM: ~~4~~ FOURTH MARINES  
TO: ~~4~~ THIRD RECON BN  
INFO: FIRST BN FOURTH MARINES  
CG TF HOTEL  
CG THIRD MAR DIV

**IMMEDIATE**

*has been sent*

BT

**S E C R E T**

RECON TM INSERT IN THE DMZ

1. REQUEST THAT ALL RECON TMS IN THAT PORTION OF THE DMZ NORTH OF THE FOURTH MARINES AO BE INSERTED BY WALKING FROM FRIENDLY POSITIONS JUST SOUTH OF THE DMZ.

GP-4

BT

**SECRET**

**SECRET****IMMEDIATE**

Has Been Sent

DRAFTED BY CAPT R. G. HOLLIDAY

RELEASED BY J. WoodROUTINE 281645 Z MAR69FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: CG, THIRD MARDIV

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
SECRET

ARCLIGHT STRIKE EFFECTIVENESS OF TARGETS QT 8427 AND QT 8484

A. CG, 3RD MARDIV 261030Z MAR 69

1. BDA FOR TARGETS WERE RECEIVED FROM 3RD MARDIV AND ARE AS FOLLOWS:

- A. QT 8427 - GOOD TARGET COVERAGE AND 100% OBSERVED BY AO.
- B. QT 8484 - DESTROYED 3 50 CAL POSITS, EXPOSED AN ADDITIONAL 3 50 CAL POSITS. DESTROYED 100 TO 150 METERS OF TRENCHLINE AND NUMEROUS SECONDARY FIRES. 100% OBSERVED BY AO.

2. TARGETS HAVE NOT BEEN EXPLOITED AT THIS TIME DUE TO CHANGE IN SCHEME OF MANEUVER; THEREFORE BDA RESULTING FROM GROUND OPERATIONS IS UNAVAILABLE. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT TARGET AREAS WILL BE EXPLOITED IN NEAR FUTURE. EVALUATION OF STRIKE EFFECTIVENESS WILL BE SUBMITTED AT THAT TIME.

GP-4  
BT

1691

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF THREE COPIES

**SECRET**

DRAFTED BY MSGT J. B. RICHARDSON JR.

RELEASED BY

*J. Wood*

Z 290550 MAR69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
AS  
②

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: 3RD BN, FOURTH MARINES

1. READDRESS 3RD BATTALY 180 250830Z MAR69 TO THE ABOVE

**FLASH**

DRAFTED BY MSGT J. B. RICHARDS JR.

RELEASED BY

*[Handwritten signature]*

TELETYPE 290600 121159

FROM: FOURTH MAINTENANCE  
TO: 3D BN, FOURTH MAINTENANCE

INFO: 3D MAINTENANCE COC  
4TH COC

BT  
UNCLAS E F T O

1. CG, 3D MAINTENANCE MSG 290600 121159 121159

2. TAKE REF. A FOR AG.

BT

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA      RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ FEB 69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
CO. A (-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~SECRET~~

FRAG ORDER FOR 01 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4 (-) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE CONVOY SECURITY TO THE VICINITY OF XD 987577 AS REQUIRED.
2. 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE, FSB RUSSELL, FSB ALPINE AND SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF LANG HO.
3. 3/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB FULLER, SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF THE DMZ AND WEST OF FSB FULLER.
4. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 3RD MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ FEB69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A (-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~SECRET~~

FRAG ORDER FOR 02 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4 (-) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE CONVOY SECURITY TO THE VICINITY OF XD 987577 AS REQUIRED.
2. 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE, FSB RUSSELL, FSB ALPINE AND SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF LANG HO.
3. 3/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB FULLER, SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF THE DMZ AND WEST OF FSB FULLER.
4. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 3RD MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL.

GP-4  
 BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A (-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~SECRET~~

FRAG ORDER FOR 03 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4 (-) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE CONVOY SECURITY TO THE VICINITY OF XD 987577 AS REQUIRED.
2. 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE, FSB RUSSELL, FSB ALPINE, AND SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS EAST OF LANG HO AND FSB RUSSELL.
3. 3/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB FULLER, SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS SOUTH OF THE DMZ AND WEST OF FSB FULLER.
4. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 3RD MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CO, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~SECRET~~

FRAG ORDER FOR 04 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4(-)(REIN) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
2. 2/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE, FSB RUSSELL AND FSB ALPINE. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF DEFENSE FACILITIES. CONDUCT COMPANY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB RUSSELL AND FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4(-)(REIN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB FULLER. CONTINUE COMPANY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB FULLER.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 3RD MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AND CONSTRUCTION OF COMB AND DETONATED DEVICES AT FSB RUSSELL.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA      RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A (-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO. CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
 \_\_\_\_\_

FRAG ORDER FOR 05 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4 (-)(REIN) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
2. 2/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE, FSB RUSSELL AND FSB ALPINE. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF DEFENSE FACILITIES, CONDUCT COMPANY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB RUSSELL AND FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4 (-)(REIN) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB FULLER. CONTINUE COMPANY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB FULLER.
4. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 3RD MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AND CONSTRUCTION OF COMM- AND DETONATED DEVICES AT FSB RUSSELL.

GP-4  
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~SECRET~~

FRAG ORDER FOR 08 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4(-)(REIN), CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. *Be prepared to return command (company) to 1st B on order*
2. 2/4(-)(REIN), CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE, FSB RUSSELL AND FSB ALPINE. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF DEFENSE FACILITIES. CONDUCT COMPANY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB RUSSELL AND FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4(-)(REIN), CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB FULLER. *Be prepared to Assume*  
 CONTINUE COMPANY OPERATIONS NORTH OF FSB FULLER. *Control of 1st B current A.O.*
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 3RD MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AND CONSTRUCTION OF COMMAND DETONATED DEVICES AT FSB RUSSELL.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~SECRET~~

FRAG ORDER FOR 07 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4(-)(REIN), CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. BE PREPARED TO RETURN COMMAND GROUP TO VCB ON ORDER.
2. 2/4(-)(REIN), CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE, FSB RUSSELL AND FSB ALPINE. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF DEFENSE FACILITIES. CONDUCT COMPANY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB RUSSELL AND FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4(-)(REIN), CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB FULLER. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME CONTROL OF CURRENT 1/4 AO ON ORDER.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 3RD MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AND CONSTRUCTION OF COMB AND DETONATED DEVICES AT FSB RUSSELL.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~SECRET~~

FRAG ORDER FOR 08 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4(-), PREPARE FOR IMPENDING OPERATIONS.
2. 2/4(-)(REIN), CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE, FSB RUSSELL AND FSB ALPINE. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF DEFENSE FACILITIES. CONDUCT COMPANY OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB RUSSELL AND FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4(-)(REIN), CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 3RD MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AND CONSTRUCTION OF COMMAND DETONATED DEVICES AT FSB RUSSELL.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA      RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A (-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~SECRET~~

FRAG ORDER FOR 10 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4 (-), PREPARE FOR IMPENDING OPERATIONS.
2. 2/4 (-)(REIN), CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE, FSB RUSSELL AND FSB ALPINE. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF BASE DEFENSE FACILITIES. CONDUCT COMPANY OPERATIONS IN THE VIC. OF FSB NEVILLE. HELILIFT CO. K (-) TO LZ MACK AND CHOP OPCON ON ORDER.
3. 3/4 (-)(REIN), CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. ASSUME OPCON OF CO. K (-), HELILIFT CO. L AND CO. A TO VCB AND CHOP OPCON OF CO. A ON ORDER.
4. CO. A (-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 3RD MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

FRAG ORDER FOR 11 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4(-), CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB ALPINE.
2. 2/4(-)(REIN), CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF BASE DEFENSE FACILITIES. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB CATAPULT. MOVE CO. K(-) TO LZ MACK AND CHOP OPCON TO 3/4 ON ORDER.
3. 3/4(-)(REIN), CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. COMMENCE OVERLAND MOVEMENT OF CO. A TO FSB PETE. CHOP OPCON OF CO. A AND ASSUME OPCON OF CO. K(-) ON ORDER.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 3RD MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL.

GP-4  
 BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

FRAG ORDER FOR 12 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4(-), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB ALPINE.
2. 2/4(-), CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF BASE DEFENSE FACILITIES. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB CATAPULT.
3. 3/4(-)(REIN), CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. CONTINUE OVERLAND MOVEMENT OF CO. A TO FSB PETE AND CHOP OPCON ON ORDER.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 3RD MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
[REDACTED]

FRAG ORDER FOR 13 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4(-), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB ALPINE.

HELILIFT CO. A TO FSB ALPINE.

2. 2/4(-), CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE  
AND FSB RUSSELL. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF BASE DEFENSE FACILITIES.  
CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB CATAPULT AND NORTHEAST  
OF FSB NEVILLE.

3. 3/4(-)(REIN), CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED  
AO.

4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY  
BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT  
LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 3RD MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS  
OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL.

CP-4  
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~SECRET~~

FRAG ORDER FOR 14 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4(-), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB ALPINE.

HELILIFT CO. A TO FSB ALPINE.

2. 2/4(-), CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE  
 AND FSB RUSSELL. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF BASE DEFENSE FACILITIES.  
 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB CATAPULT AND NORTHEAST  
 OF FSB NEVILLE.

3. 3/4(-)(REIN), CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED  
 AO.

4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY  
 BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT  
 LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 3RD MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS  
 OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~SECRET~~  
 FRAG-D 13

1. 1/4(-), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF FSB ALPINE.
2. 2/4(-), CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF BASE DEFENSE FACILITIES. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB CATAPULT AND NORTHEAST OF FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4(-)(REIN), CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 3RD MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL.

GP-4  
 BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~SECRET~~

FRAG ORDER FOR 16 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4(-), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF FSB ALPINE.
2. 2/4(-), CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF BASE DEFENSE FACILITIES. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB CATAPULT AND NORTHEAST OF FSB NEVILLE. RETRIEVE CASUALTIES FROM HELICOPTER CRASH VICINITY OF XD 801592.
3. 3/4(-)(REIN), CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 3RD MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL.

GP-1

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~SECRET~~

FRAG ORDER FOR 17 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4(-), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF FSB ALPINE.
2. 2/4, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF BASE DEFENSE FACILITIES. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB CATAPULT AND NORTHEAST OF FSB NEVILLE. RETRIEVE CASUALTIES FROM HELICOPTER CRASH VICINITY OF XD 801592. BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT THE 3RD PLATOON OF CO. H TO FSB NEVILLE OR FSB FULLER ON ORDER.
3. 3/4(REIN), CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 3RD MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~SECRET~~

FRAG ORDER FOR 18 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4(-), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF FSB ALPINE.
2. 2/4, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF BASE DEFENSE FACILITIES. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB CATAPULT AND NORTHEAST OF FSB NEVILLE. BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT THE 3RD PLATOON OF CO. H TO FSB NEVILLE OR FSB FULLER ON ORDER.
3. 3/4(REIN), CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 3RD MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~SECRET~~

FRAG O For 19 MARCH 69

1. 1/4(-), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF FSB ALPINE.
2. 2/4, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF BASE DEFENSE FACILITIES. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB CATAPULT AND NORTHEAST OF FSB NEVILLE. BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT THE 3RD PLATOON OF CO. H TO FSB NEVILLE OR FSB FULLER ON ORDER.
3. 3/4(REIN), CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 3RD MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY MAJ G. X. MCKENNA

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~SECRET~~

FRAG ORDER FOR 20 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4(-), CONDUCT HELICOPTER ASSAULT TO FSB ARGONNE AND THE VALLEY TO THE NORTH.
2. 2/4, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF BASE DEFENSE FACILITIES. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB CATAPULT AND NORTHEAST OF FSB NEVILLE. BE PREPARED TO MOVE CO. E FROM PRESENT POSITION AND RELINQUISH RESPONSIBILITY FOR FSB RUSSELL ON ORDER.
3. 3/4(REIN), CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT CO. K TO FSB RUSSELL AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR EXTENDED AO ON ORDER.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 3RD MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL. PROVIDE MINE SWEEP TEAM TO ACCOMPANY RECON TEAM TO FSB ARGONNE.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT K. S. RUSSOM

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~SECRET~~

FRAG 0 21 MAR 69

1. 1/4(-), CONDUCT DEFENSE OF FSB ARGONNE ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ CONDUCT HELICOPTER ASSAULT IN ARGONNE VALLEY ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB ALPINE. CONTINUE BUILDUP OF SUPPLIES  
IN SUPPORT OF PRESENT OPERATIONS.

2. 2/4, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND  
 FSB RUSSELL. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF BASE DEFENSE FACILITIES.  
 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB CATAPULT AND NORTHEAST  
 OF FSB NEVILLE. BE PREPARED TO MOVE CO. E FROM PRESENT POSITION  
 AND RELINQUISH RESPONSIBILITY FOR FSB RUSSELL ON ORDER.

3. 3/4(REIN), CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED  
 AO. BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT CO. K TO FSB RUSSELL AND ASSUME  
 RESPONSIBILITY FOR EXTENDED AO ON ORDER.

4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY  
 BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT  
 LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 3RD MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF  
 FIELDS OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT K. S. RUSSOM

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

FRAG ORDER FOR 22 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4(-), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN PURPLE MARTIN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB ALPINE AND FSB ARGONNE.
2. 2/4, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF BASE DEFENSE FACILITIES. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB CATAPULT AND NORTHEAST OF FSB NEVILLE. BE PREPARED TO <sup>ASSUM OPCA</sup> MOVE CO. E FROM ~~PRESENT POSITION~~ AND ~~RELINQUISH RESPONSIBILITY FOR FSB RUSSELL ON ORDER.~~
3. 3/4(REIN), CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT CO. K TO FSB RUSSELL AND ~~ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR EXTENDED AO ON ORDER.~~
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 9TH MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT K. S. NUSSOM

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~SECRET~~

FRAG ORDER FOR 23 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4(-), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN PURPLE MARTIN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB ALPINE AND FSB ARGONNE. HELILIFT CO. B(-) TO VICINITY OF FSB GREENE AND CONDUCT ASSIGNED MISSION.
2. 2/4, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AND PATROLLING FROM FSB NEVILLE AND FSB RUSSELL. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF BASE DEFENSE FACILITIES. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF FSB CATAPULT AND NORTHEAST OF FSB NEVILLE. BE PREPARED TO <sup>Assume Opcon</sup> MOVE CO. E ~~FROM PRESENT POSITION~~ AND ~~RELINQUISH RESPONSIBILITY FOR FSB RUSSELL ON ORDER.~~
3. 3/4(REIN), CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT CO. K TO FSB RUSSELL AND ~~ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR EXTENDED AO ON ORDER.~~
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 9TH MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT K. S. RUSSOM

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~SECRET~~

FRAG ORDER FOR 24 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4(-), CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION IN PURPLE MARTIN AO. IMMEDIATE SWEEP AROUND FSB ARCONNIE. ON ORDER CONDUCT OP IN NORTHERN SECTOR OF A.O. CONTINUE PREPARATION OF FSB GREENE. SUBMIT TO S-3 (6) GRID LOCATION OF SUITABLE LZ IN YOUR AO, INCLUDING IN DMZ.
2. 2/4(-), CONTINUE PRESENT OP IN AO. ON ORDER CONDUCT OP IN NORTH AND NORTHWEST PORTION OF A.O. ON ORDER CHOP OPCON 2/1/3/9 to 4TH MARINES. SUBMIT TO S-3 (10) GRID LOCATION OF SUITABLE LZ IN YOUR AO, INCLUDING LZ IN DMZ.
3. 3/4(-)(REIN), CONTINUE PRESENT OP IN A.O. ON ORDER CONDUCT RECON PATROL IN DESIGNATED AREA. BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT "L" CO. AND "E" CO. AND CHOP OPCON OF "E" CO. TO 2/4. SUBMIT TO S-3 (6) GRID LOCATION OF SUITABLE LZ IN YOUR AO, INCLUDING LZ IN DMZ.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 9TH MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL. PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT TO GH/B FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREENE.

OP-4  
 BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT K. S. RUSSOM

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~SECRET~~

FRAG ORDER FOR 25 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4(-)(REIN), CONTINUE PRESENT OPERATION IN PURPLE MARTIN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB ARGONNE, FSB ALPINE AND FSB GREENE. CONTINUE PREPARING FSB GREENE. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENTS OF ALL FSB'S. COORDINATE HELILIFT OF 3/B.
2. 2/4(-), CONTINUE PRESENT OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB NEVILLE. CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSE OF FSB NEVILLE. SUBMIT RECOMMENDED BOUNDARY CHANGES.
3. 3/4(REIN), CONTINUE PRESENT OPERATIONS IN AO. COORDINATE WITH CG, 3RD MARDIV ALL RECON OPERATIONS AND EXTENTIONS OF AO INTO DMZ. BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT CO. "L" TO FSB RUSSELL, "E" CO. FSB CATAPULT. ON ORDER CHOP OPOON OF "E" CO. TO 2/4. SUBMIT RECOMMENDED BOUNDARY CHANGES.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 9TH MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL. PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT TO GH/B FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREENE.

GP-4  
 BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT K. S. RUSSOM

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~SECRET~~

FRAG ORDER FOR 26 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4(REIN), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN PURPLE MARTIN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB ARGONNE, FSB ALPINE AND FSB GREENE. CONTINUE TO IMPROVE ALL FSB'S. BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT 3/B.
2. 2/4(-), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN PRESENT AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB NEVILLE AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSE OF FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4(REIN) CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN PRESENT AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB RUSSELL. BE PREPARED TO HELILIFT CO. "L" TO FSB RUSSELL AND CO. "E" TO FSB CATAFULT.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 9TH MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL. PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT TO GH/B FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREENE.

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT K. S. RUSSOM

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~SECRET~~

FRAG ORDER FOR 27 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4(REIN), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN PURPLE MARTIN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB ALPINE AND FSB ARGONNE. ON ORDER MOVE "B" CO. TO DESIGNATED AREA. CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION OF FSB GREENE.
2. 2/4, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4(-), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED A.O. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB RUSSELL. REINFORCE FSB RUSSELL WITH 81MM.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 9TH MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL. PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT TO GH/B FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREENE.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT K. S. RUSSOM

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT  
~~\_\_\_\_\_~~

FRAG ORDER FOR 28 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4(REIN), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN PURPLE MARTIN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB'S ALPINE AND GREEN. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB ARGONNE.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN A.O. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN A.O. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB RUSSELL.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 9TH MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL. PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT TO GH/B FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREEN.

GP-4  
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT K. S. RUSSOM

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~SECRET~~

FRAG ORDER FOR 29 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4(REIN) CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN PURPLE MARTIN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB GREENE AND FSB ALPINE. CONTINUE DEFENSE OF FSB ARGONNE.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN A.O. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB RUSSELL. CONTINUE RECON OPERATIONS IN DESIGNATED AREAS.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 9TH MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL. PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT TO GH/B FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREEN.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT K. S. RUSSOM

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~SECRET~~

FRAG ORDER FOR 30 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4(REIN) PREPARE TO LIFT CO'S A, C, D, AND CP. LIFT "G" BATT. TO DESIGNATED POS. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB ALPINE AND FSB GREENE.
2. 2/3/CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB RUSSELL.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY ENS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 9TH MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL. PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT TO GH/B FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREEN.

GP-4  
 BT

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY CAPT K. S. RUSSOM

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

IMMEDIATE \_\_\_\_\_ MAR69

FROM: FOURTH MARINES  
 TO: FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES  
 CO. A(-), THIRD ENGR BN.

INFO: CG, TASK FORCE HOTEL

BT

~~S E C R E T~~

FRAG ORDER FOR 31 MARCH 1969

1. 1/4(REIN), CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN PURPLE MARTIN AO. LIFT CO. "A" TO XD 772597 AND CP TO FSB GREEN. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB GREEN. MOVE CO. "C" AND CO. "D" OVERLAND TO VICINITY XD 680544 TO HELILIFT VIC. FSB GREEN.
2. 2/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB NEVILLE.
3. 3/4 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AO. CONTINUE DEFENSE AND IMPROVEMENT OF FSB RUSSELL.
4. CO. A(-), 3RD ENGR BN., PROVIDE DEMOLITIONS SUPPORT TO INFANTRY BNS. AND MINE DETECTOR TEAMS FOR ROAD SWEEP AS REQUIRED. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 9TH MARINES. ASSIST IN IMPROVEMENT OF FIELDS OF FIRE AT FSB RUSSELL. PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT TO GH/B FOR COMPLETION OF FSB GREEN.

GP-4  
 BT

UNCLASSIFIED